

102. **BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 52(d) AND SECTION 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (MFMA) – DECEMBER 2025**

(Budget and Treasury Office)

5/1/4 (185125)

(GD)

1. STRATEGIC THRUST

- 1.1 The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted amongst others as one of its key priorities a strategic thrust *“To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation.”*

2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

- 2.1 The purpose of this report is to provide Council with the financial results for period ending **31st December 2025** in order to enable oversight on management of the resources of the municipality, as required by Section 71 of the MFMA.

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 BACKGROUND

- 3.1.1 The objective of reporting on the financial results of the municipality is to enhance sound financial management and promote transparency and accountability of officials and councillors.

3.2 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT

3.2.1 Section 52(d) of the MFMA states:

“The mayor of a municipality must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality”.

3.2.2 Section 71 of the MFMA states:

“The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month". Furthermore section 87 of the MFMA states that, "The accounting officer of a municipal entity must by no later than seven working days after the end of each month submit to the accounting officer of the parent municipality a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the entity's budget."

3.2.3 Regulation 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations published in Government Gazette No. 32141 on 17 April 2009 (MBRR) states:

"The In-Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act".

3.2.4 For the reporting period ending **31st December 2025**, the ten working day reporting limit expires on the **15th January 2025**.

3.2.5 It is important to note that the financial system does not extract all required details of the supporting tables in the C Schedule as prescribed. Some information has been manually captured.

4. IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: DECEMBER 2025 REPORT (ANNEXURE A)

4.1 The financial results for the month ended 31st December 2025 are attached and consists of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in Annexures A.

4.2 **Table C1** of the said annexure provides a high-level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

- 4.3 **Table C2** of the said annexure is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.
- 4.4 **Table C3** of the said annexure shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.
- 4.5 **Table C4** of the said annexure is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.
- 4.6 **Table C5** of the said annexure reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
- 4.7 **Table C6** of the said annexure reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.
- 4.8 **Table C7** of the said annexure indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents.

5. BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS – PARENT MUNICIPALITY

- 5.1 The Summary Statement of Financial Performance is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.
- 5.2 The parent municipality report is based on the municipality's performance and is inclusive of Rustenburg Water Service Trust ("the Trust" or "RWST") performance.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

5.3 The summary report indicates the following:

5.3.1 The table below reflects the revenue earned and expenditure incurred for the reporting month ended in December 2025, in accordance with the accrual basis of accounting. The expected Revenue and Expenditure for this reporting month end is an average of 50%.

5.3.2 The municipality's performance for the month and accumulated year to date is as follows:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YearTD budget	Full Year Forecast	YTD %
R thousands								
Total Revenue	6,957,585	–	931,552	3,777,160	(14,828)	3,762,331	6,955,192	54.29%
Total Expenditure	6,732,989	–	713,581	3,098,832	271,051	3,369,882	6,732,989	46.02%
Surplus/(Deficit)	224,596	–	217,971	678,328	(285,879)	392,449	222,203	
Capital	482,704	-	48,363	136,019	105,333	241,352	272,039	28.18%

5.3.3 Revenue for the year to date of R3,777 billion is above the budgeted revenue for the year to date of R3,762 billion by **R14,828 million (0,4%)**. It should be noted that service charges have overperformed by 1% margin for the year to date.

5.3.4 Expenditure for the year to date of R3,098 billion is below the budgeted expenditure for the year to date of R3,369 billion (50%) by **R306,2 million (4,69%)**.

5.3.5 Capital expenditure of R136 million is below the budgeted capital spending to date of R241,4 million by **R105,3 million (21,82%)**

5.3.6 The surplus for the period ended December 2025 of **R678 million is realised**.

5.4 OPERATING REVENUE

5.4.1 Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality.

5.4.2 The following table is indicative of year to date revenue compared to the approved budget for the month ended 31st December 2025.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		2,220,885	2,513,530	—	176,412	1,212,695	1,256,765	(44,071)	-4%	2,513,530
Service charges - Water		507,039	617,929	—	52,787	346,958	307,877	39,081	13%	615,754
Service charges - Waste Water Management		223,942	527,552	—	51,422	291,632	263,776	27,856	11%	527,552
Service charges - Waste management		193,421	199,542	—	17,193	102,309	99,771	2,538	3%	199,542
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		41,793	34,228	—	402	16,111	16,989	(877)	-5%	34,228
Agency services		157,547	143,375	—	10,205	24,586	71,687	(47,102)	-66%	143,375
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Receivables		563,928	486,728	—	114,135	364,934	243,364	121,570	50%	486,728
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		50,992	93,352	—	2,842	19,495	46,676	(27,181)	-58%	93,352
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental from Fixed Assets		27,169	12,537	—	(620)	6,658	6,269	390	6%	12,537
Licence and permits		16,493	13,309	—	2	52	6,654	(6,602)	-99%	13,309
Special rating levies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		146,256	20,526	—	420	1,988	10,263	(8,275)	-81%	20,526
Non-Exchange Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property rates		566,329	600,347	—	50,024	299,686	300,064	(378)	0%	600,129
Surcharges and Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		25,231	16,794	—	46	1,199	8,397	(7,198)	-86%	16,794
Licence and permits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1,663,138	1,469,034	—	437,922	1,019,378	1,019,378	—	0%	1,469,034
Interest		65,188	208,800	—	12,461	63,242	104,400	(41,158)	-39%	208,800
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gains on disposal of Assets		1,584	—	—	5,898	6,236	—	6,236	—	—
Other Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6,470,935	6,957,585	—	931,552	3,777,160	3,762,331	14,828	0%	6,955,192

5.4.3 Operating revenue: Year to Date Actuals Vs Year to date Budget

5.4.3.1 Explanation on material variances

(a) Exchange Revenue:

(i) Billed revenue from service charges are above the budgeted revenue and have generated R15,5 million more revenue than anticipated. Billed revenue is in line projections due to a combination of revenue improvement measures and prudent 2025/26 MTREF revenue projections.

(ii) Billed revenue from electricity charges is below the expected revenue by R44,1 million when compared to the budgeted revenue of R1,257 billion due to corrective maintenance, which resulted in slightly lower electricity consumption by households and businesses.

(iii) Other revenue streams from exchange revenue streams (Agency fees, interest received, licences and permits, etc.) are above the budgeted revenue by R74,2 million, this is mainly due to interest charged on overdue accounts. This is a negative

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

indication that consumers do not settle their accounts timely and accordingly.

(b) Non-Exchange Revenue:

- (ii) Property rates is unfavourable by R378 thousand and is in line with the projected billing for property rates.
- (iii) Fines, penalties, Interest and Gains on disposal of assets are unfavourable by R42,1 million overall as fines are only recorded when payment is received and not when fines are issued.
- (iv) Revenue recognition on transfers and subsidies performance is in line with the expected projections as transfers were received in line with the Division of Revenue Bill.

5.5 BILLING VS COLLECTION

	Dec-25	TOTAL	Dec-25	TOTAL	% Payment Ratio (Payments/Billing)
	TOTAL BILLING (Including VAT)		TOTAL Payment (Including VAT)		
Total Including VAT	276 555 597	1 840 607 008	290 073 469	1 338 954 909	73%

- 5.5.1 Billing to date is at R1,841 billion, compared to the actual payments received to date of R1,339 billion. Collection to date is at **73%**, and excludes prepaid electricity, adjustments and corrections processed to customer accounts.
- 5.5.2 This will therefore differ to total revenue reported under operating revenue. The full collection report per suburb is included as an annexure to this report.

5.6 OPERATING EXPENDITURE

- 5.6.1 The year to date expenditure as at 31st December 2025 is at R3,098 billion to the consolidated original budget of R6,732 billion.
- 5.6.2 The following table is indicative of year-to-date expenditure compared to the approved budget for the month ended 31st December 2025.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		891,661	1,034,790	–	77,031	473,472	517,395	(43,923)	-8%	1,034,790
Remuneration of councillors		62,890	77,587	–	8,498	36,386	38,794	(2,408)	-6%	77,587
Bulk purchases - electricity		2,064,064	2,423,181	–	312,310	1,133,286	1,211,590	(78,304)	-6%	2,423,181
Inventory consumed		587,652	658,033	–	90,442	299,408	329,017	(29,608)	-9%	658,033
Debt impairment		1,078,587	752,019	–	62,668	376,009	376,009	(0)	0%	752,019
Depreciation and amortisation		336,337	491,025	–	33,257	199,544	245,513	(45,968)	-19%	491,025
Interest		72,336	66,725	–	10,083	10,083	33,362	(23,279)	-70%	66,725
Contracted services		1,041,355	892,380	–	86,457	380,867	447,046	(66,179)	-15%	892,380
Transfers and subsidies		8,433	20,967	–	34	359	10,483	(10,125)	-97%	20,967
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		345,189	316,282	–	32,800	189,416	160,673	28,743	18%	316,282
Losses on Disposal of Assets		17,162	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		6,505,667	6,732,989	–	713,581	3,098,832	3,369,882	(271,051)	-8%	6,732,989

5.6.3 Material Variances:

- (i) Employee cost and Remuneration of councillors is recorded on the SAGE 300 payroll module. The integration into the SAGE main ledger is not yet fully functional. The figures on the report have been manually captured as the matter is being looked into.
- (ii) Bulk purchases – electricity for the period is below the expected performance by R78,3 million.
- (iii) Inventory consumed – water for the period is below the expected performance by R29,6 million.
- (iv) Debt Impairment seem to be performing well within the pro rata of 50%. This is because at the moment this line item is estimated and the actual calculation is done at year end once a full assessment of the collectability of debtors is performed.
- (v) Depreciation processed on assets for the period is less than projected depreciation due to programmed calculation that does not take into account the conditions of assets on a month to month basis. Reliable calculation of depreciation is performed at year end once a full conditional assessment has been completed during the Annual Financial Statement preparations.
- (vi) Contracted services spending is below the expected expenditure by R76,1 million, this is mainly due to procurement processes which has not materialised as yet.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

(vii) Transfers and subsidies are below the projected expenditure by R10,1 million as no transfer claims have been received from the entity.

(viii) Other expenditure are below the projected expenditure for the period due to cost containment measures.

5.7 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

5.7.1 Capital expenditure spending to date of R136 million is unfavourable to projected budget to date by R105,3 million (**21,82%**).

5.7.2 Directorates are encouraged to improve on capital spending to ensure that service delivery is not impaired or delayed.

5.7.3 Below is the Capital Expenditure by municipal vote, function and classification:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December									
Vote Description	2024/25	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2025/26					
	Audited Outcome			Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	68 792	22 645	–	1 220	1 249	11 322	(10 074)	-89%	2 497
Executive and council	950	3 643	–	–	28	1 822	(1 793)	-98%	57
Finance and administration	67 842	18 910	–	1 220	1 220	9 455	(8 235)	-87%	2 441
Internal audit	–	91	–	–	–	46	(46)	-100%	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>	9 079	20 804	–	421	546	10 402	(9 856)	96%	1 092
Community and social services	1 416	7 987	–	421	421	3 993	(3 572)	-89%	842
Sport and recreation	812	503	–	–	125	251	(126)	-50%	251
Public safety	6 852	11 815	–	–	–	5 908	(5 908)	-100%	–
Housing	–	500	–	–	–	250	(250)	-100%	–
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	234 327	323 713	–	42 723	112 759	161 857	(49 098)	-30%	225 517
Planning and development	214 840	291 712	–	42 723	112 140	145 856	(33 716)	-23%	224 279
Road transport	19 487	32 001	–	–	619	16 001	(15 382)	-96%	1 238
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>	190 651	115 542	–	3 999	21 466	57 771	(36 305)	-63%	42 932
Energy sources	22 441	46 917	–	–	–	23 459	(23 459)	-100%	–
Water management	25 443	48 800	–	3 999	21 466	24 400	(2 934)	-12%	42 932
Waste water management	142 693	19 275	–	–	–	9 638	(9 638)	-100%	–
Waste management	75	550	–	–	–	275	(275)	100%	–
<i>Other</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	502 849	482 704	–	48 363	136 019	241 352	(105 333)	-44%	272 039
Funded by:									
National Government	288 176	380 673	–	46 722	134 224	190 337	(56 112)	-29%	268 449
Provincial Government	406	482	–	–	–	241	(241)	-100%	–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	288 581	381 155	–	46 722	134 224	190 577	(56 353)	-30%	268 449
Borrowing	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	214 268	101 550	–	1 641	1 795	50 775	(48 980)	-96%	3 590
Total Capital Funding	502 849	482 704	–	48 363	136 019	241 352	(105 333)	-44%	272 039

5.7.4 Detail results per directorate are contained in Annexure 'A' (Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure).

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

- 5.7.4.1 Capital expenditure spending is below the expected performance to date, which impacts service delivery negatively. Directorates are urged to ensure that spending is accelerated especially on grant funded capital projects to avoid requesting roll-overs that might be rejected by National Treasury.
- 5.7.4.2 Capital Expenditure Annexure for July - December 2025 is attached as a detailed report per approved Capital Projects to be implemented for the financial year 2025/26. This is to give a breakdown of monthly performance of each project. The breakdown is done per municipal directorate.

5.8 FINANCIAL POSITION for the month ended December 2025

- 5.8.1 The Financial Position as attached below is manually prepared as a reflection of the financial position of the municipality as at the end of December 2025. It has differences with the automated Balance Sheet on C Schedule (Sheet - C6) that is from the direct extraction from the financial system.
- 5.8.2 Attached below is the Financial Position for December 2025 for the municipality:

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RLM Statement of Financial Position	
	DEC 25
Statement of Financial Position	
Current Assets	
Inventory	42 285 618
Finance lease receivable	-
Operating lease asset	-
Receivable from exchange transaction	741 129 427
Receivable from non-exchange transaction	55 783 936
VAT Receivables	416 909 224
Cash and cash equivalent	626 022 615
	1 882 130 820
Non-Current Assets	
Investment property	83 539 875
Property, Plant and Equipment	8 913 734 088
Intangible assets	-
Heritage assets	1 374 483
Investments	1 172 565
Finance lease receivable	-
	8 999 821 012
Total Assets	10 881 951 832
Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	35 696 000
Finance lease obligations	10 845 413
Payables from exchange transactions	532 360 000
Consumer deposits	75 209 017
Employee benefits obligation	20 628 970
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	42 043 594
Provision	194 814 740
VAT Payable	711 217 388
	1 622 815 122
Non-Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	146 366 022
Finance lease obligations	20 659 530
Employee benefits obligation	266 113 336
Provision	17 008 595
	450 147 483
Total Liabilities	2 072 962 605
Net Assets	8 808 989 226
Accumulated surplus	8 808 989 226
Total Net Assets	8 808 989 226

5.9 COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEES's ACCOUNTS IN ARREARS – DECEMBER 2025

- 5.9.1 Council resolved that Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy should be applied on debt collection from the employees and councillors including the deduction of 25% from gross salary were payment arrangement is not made.
- 5.9.2 The deductions were effected from employee costs and remuneration of councillors in December payroll run as per council resolution.
- 5.9.3 Outstanding debt for councillors are **R1 930 355.31** at the end of December 2025.
- 5.9.4 Outstanding arrear balances for employees are **R19 284 773.08** at the end of December 2025.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

5.10 CREDITORS AGING FOR DECEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M06 December										
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	174 939	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	174 939
Bulk Water	0200	50 383	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 383
PAYE deductions	0300	16 018	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 018
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	59 541	15 979	24 729	1 982	–	–	26 405	–	128 631
Auditor General	0800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	0900	21 018	20 836	17 244	20 628	25 437	8 132	6 424	42 670	162 389
Medical Aid deductions	0950	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Type	1000	321 900	36 815	41 967	22 610	25 437	8 132	32 829	42 670	532 360

5.10.1 Creditors should be paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor. Outstanding sundry creditors as at 31st December 2025 is at R532,4 million. There is an increase of R38,4 million when compared to the opening balance of R494 million

5.11 DEBTORS AGING FOR DECEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M06 December											
Description		Budget Year 2025/26									
	NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-160 Days	161-180 Days	181 Dya-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days
R thousands											
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	69 510	78 815	60 648	45 702	41 721	34 127	187 387	1 705 502	2 223 412	2 014 439
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	116 993	136 549	65 482	33 240	35 975	23 007	89 194	414 542	914 982	595 957
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	50 301	49 334	34 272	20 300	17 861	16 909	98 201	622 088	909 266	775 359
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	23 085	23 075	10 809	14 711	13 009	13 437	70 343	502 271	600 152	620 572
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	19 785	19 248	15 871	12 670	11 918	11 516	70 772	571 623	733 402	678 498
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	870	863	811	819	812	649	4 002	40 298	49 125	48 580
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	56 416	56 422	56 109	55 027	53 946	52 652	358 499	2 919 176	3 608 578	3 439 300
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	(167 360)	(24 661)	12 072	8 326	23 885	11 774	81 034	581 053	526 123	706 072
Total By Income Source	2000	170 240	339 847	264 375	190 795	199 927	164 071	965 431	7 356 552	9 651 039	8 876 777
2024/25 - totals only											
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group											
Organs of State	2200	4 013	12 826	11 043	8 255	7 518	4 199	23 012	78 339	149 206	121 324
Commercial	2300	25 658	106 926	42 998	16 959	27 641	14 413	77 259	310 784	622 637	447 055
Households	2400	113 320	1 156 566	15 884	130 798	126 097	114 315	710 511	6 061 506	7 575 911	7 133 226
Other	2500	27 249	48 329	52 470	34 783	38 671	31 144	154 650	915 923	1 303 219	1 175 171
Total By Customer Group	2600	170 240	339 847	264 375	190 795	199 927	164 071	965 431	7 356 552	9 651 039	8 876 777

5.11.1 Outstanding Aged Debtors as at 31st December 2025 is at R9,651 billion. There is an increase of R137 million when compared to the opening balance of R9,514 billion.

5.12 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS – RATIOS

5.12.1 Borrowing to Assets Ratio

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

5.12.1.1 This ratio indicates the extent to which the net assets are funded from loan funds. Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery might be addressed through loan funding. The ratio as at 31st December 2025 is 1,67% to the norm of 25%. The ratio is indicative of the municipality's low borrowings as a percentage of total assets. The municipality has relatively low levels of debt.

5.12.2 **Current Ratio**

5.12.2.1 The ratio measures the short-term liquidity, that is, the extent to which current liabilities could be settled from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The December 2025 ratio is at 1.16:1 when compared to the norm of 1.5 – 2:1; which is above the previous month. The Municipality's current assets are below current liabilities and the ratio is below the norm.

5.13 **WATER DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: DECEMBER 2025**

5.13.1 The material water losses as at 31st December 2025 is 30,20% as depicted on the following table:

ITEM	MONTH DECEMBER 2025
WATER PURCHASED (KL)	2 735 949
WATER SOLD (KL)	1 909 749
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	826 200
WATER PURCHASED (R)	40 540 193
WATER SOLD (R)	64 116 751
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	30.20%

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

5.13.2 The cumulative average of water losses for the past twelve months is 48,60%. Sales adjustments are affected on the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

5.13.3 Water losses are above the norm of between 15% and 30%

5.14 **ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: DECEMBER 2025**

5.14.1 According to the MFMA Circular 71, the norm should be between 7% -10% for electricity losses.

5.14.2 Electricity losses for the month of December 2025 is 28,19% and is above the norm of 7% -10%.

ITEM	MONTH DECEMBER 2025
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (kwh)	77 775 883
ELECTRICITY SOLD (kwh)	55 850 323
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	21 925 560
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (R)	160 188 762
ELECTRICITY SOLD (R)	190 026 638
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	28.19%

5.14.3 The cumulative average of electricity losses for the past twelve months is 30,28% which is above the acceptable norm. Sales adjustments are effected in the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

5.15 **BORROWINGS**

5.15.1 The municipality is currently servicing loans with DBSA whilst the ABSA and INCA loans have been settled.
Below summary of the Loan Register:

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY								
Schedule of External loans for 2025-26								
Details	Original Loan Amount	Interest Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 30 November 2025	Received during this period	Redeemed/ Written Off during Period	Balance at 31 December 2025
DBSA	R 308,000,000.00	9.903%	61007193	Friday, June 29, 2029	R 131,917,644.45		-R 18,499,994.15	R 113,417,650.30
DBSA	R 150,000,000.00	10.007%	61007264	Friday, June 28, 2030	R 77,667,844.52		-R 9,023,472.29	R 68,644,372.23
Total Other Loans	R 458,000,000.00				R 209,585,488.97		-R 27,523,466.44	R 182,062,022.53
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS	R 458,000,000.00			Per AFS	R 209,585,488.97		-R 27,523,466.44	R 182,062,022.53



5.15.2 **DBSA** - Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R308 000 000. Drawdown of R 200 million was transferred in April 2014. Another drawdown was transferred in October 2014. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

5.15.3 **DBSA** - Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R150 000 000. Drawdown of R 150 million was transferred in February 2015. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

5.16 INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

5.16.1 Investment made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with MFMA and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

5.16.2 The total value of investments for the Parent Municipality as at 31st December 2025 is approximately R44,7 million.

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY										
		Investment Register as at 31 December 2025								
Name of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invest ed Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised / Accrued	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
Short-Term Investments										
ABSA: Investment Acc	Flexible Deposit	90-6393-0063	2.90		Monthly	590 000.00		2 691.37	- 2 691.37	590 000.00
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7642-7525	8.3		Monthly	6 818 365.33		538 015.72	- 538 015.72	6 818 365.33
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7676-3430	8.25		Monthly	555 825.27		43 594.21	- 43 594.21	555 825.27
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	4.50		Monthly	554 148.30	-	2 048.59		556 197.89
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	4.05		Monthly	149 630.19	-	498.08		150 128.27
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	38440318	8.50		Monthly	14 260 591.95		870 091.46	- 870 091.46	14 260 591.95
Kagiso Asset Management	Money Market Assets	550/827	N/A		Monthly	8 605 259.48	-	39 316.06		8 644 575.54
Sanlam	Money Market Fund	RUSTEN	N/A		Monthly	11 794 576.42	-	33 195.71		11 827 772.13
Sub-Total						43 328 396.94	-	1 529 452.20	- 1 454 392.76	43 403 456.38
Long-Term Investments										
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 12 948	U0063386178	91.75	99.21	Monthly	1 187 979.00		96 592.08		1 284 571.08
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 323	U0053871618	91.75	99.21	Monthly	29 635.25		2 409.58		32 044.83
Sub-Total						1 217 614.25	-	99 001.66	-	1 316 615.91
Total Investments						44 546 011.19	-	1 628 453.86	- 1 454 392.76	44 720 072.29

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

5.17 MUNICIPAL ENTITY

5.17.1 Below is summary of Rustenburg Water Service Trust's management report for the month ended December 2025. It is reported separately from the parent Municipality's performance as mentioned earlier in the report.

The summarized report for the month of December 2025 is shown below:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Municipal entity (revenue and expenditure) - M06 DECEMBER 2025						
Description	Budget Year 2025/26					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
Revenue By Municipal Entity						
Total Operating Revenue	324 744 917	-	33 652 373	176 905 935	147 838 982	54.48
Total Operating Expenditure	211 003 294	-	22 401 820	143 993 348	67 009 946	68.24
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period	113 741 623	-	11 250 553	32 912 587	80 829 036	28.94

5.17.2 The performance is in line with the budget. The year-to-date revenue and expenditure performance is at **54,48%** and **68,24%** respectively when compared to the pro rata of 50%. For the month of December 2025, the entity has realised a surplus.

5.17.3 NB: Attached as **ANNEXURE C** is the Management Report for Rustenburg Water Service Trust for the month ended 31st December 2025.

6. LEGAL COMMENTS

6.1.1 This report is prepared and presented in line with section 71 of the MFMA which requires that *"the accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month"*.

6.1.2 Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations further requires that the In-Year Report of a municipality must be prepared and, in the format, specified as per Schedule C and include all the required

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act”.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

This item served before the Special Mayoral committee on the 26 January 2026 and the following recommendations were made:

RECOMMENDED:

ACTION

1. Council takes cognisance of the report: **BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (“MFMA”) – DECEMBER 2025;** CC
2. The report be placed on the municipality’s website in terms of Regulation 30 of the MBRR read with Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act and section 75(2) of the MFMA; and BTO
3. The Annexure A of the report in the form of data strings be submitted to National and Provincial Treasuries. BTO

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Preparation Instructions	
Municipality Name:	NW373 Rustenburg ▼
CFO Name:	Mr Godfrey Ditsele
Tel:	014 590 3129
Fax:	
E-Mail:	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za
Reporting period:	M06 December ▼
MTREF:	2025 ▼
Budget Year:	2025/26
Does this municipality have Entities?	Yes ▼
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality ▼
Name Votes & Sub-Votes	
Importants documents which provide essential assistance	
Printing Instructions	
<u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u>	
Hide Reference columns on all sheets	
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets	
<u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u>	
Clear Highlights on all sheets	
<u>MFMA Budget Circular</u> Click to view	
<u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u> Click to view	
<u>Dummy Budget Guide</u> Click to view	
<u>Funding Compliance Guide</u> Click to view	
<u>MFMA Return Forms</u> Click to view	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 – Energy Sources	Vote 1 Energy Sources	1.1 – Electricity
Vote 2 – Community and Social Services	1.1 Electricity	1.2 – Street Lighting and Signal Systems
Vote 3 – Environmental Protection	1.2 Street Lighting and Signal Systems	1.3 – (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 4 – Executive & Council	1.3 (Name of sub-vote)	1.4 – (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 5 – Finance & Admin	1.4 (Name of sub-vote)	1.5 – (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 6 – Road Transport	1.5 (Name of sub-vote)	1.6 – (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 7 – Planning and Development	1.6 (Name of sub-vote)	1.7 – (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 8 – Public Safety	1.7 (Name of sub-vote)	1.8 – (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 9 – Sport and Recreation	1.8 (Name of sub-vote)	1.9 – (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 10 – Housing	1.9 (Name of sub-vote)	1.10 – (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 11 – Water Management	1.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 12 – Waste Management	Vote 2 Community and Social Services	2.1 – Libraries and Archives
Vote 13 – Internal Audit	2.1 Libraries and Archives	2.2 – Community Halls and Facilities
	2.2 Community Halls and Facilities	2.3 – Child Care Facilities
	2.3 Child Care Facilities	2.4 – Aged Care
	2.4 Aged Care	2.5 – Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	2.5 Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	2.6 – (Name of sub-vote)
	2.6 (Name of sub-vote)	2.7 – Animal Care and Diseases
	2.7 Animal Care and Diseases	2.8 – Disaster Management
	2.8 Disaster Management	2.9 – (Name of sub-vote)
	2.9 (Name of sub-vote)	2.10 – (Name of sub-vote)
	2.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 3 Environmental Protection	3.1 – Pollution Control
	3.1 Pollution Control	3.2 – (Name of sub-vote)
	3.2 (Name of sub-vote)	3.3 – (Name of sub-vote)
	3.3 (Name of sub-vote)	3.4 – (Name of sub-vote)
	3.4 (Name of sub-vote)	3.5 – (Name of sub-vote)
	3.5 (Name of sub-vote)	3.6 – (Name of sub-vote)
	3.6 (Name of sub-vote)	3.7 – (Name of sub-vote)
	3.7 (Name of sub-vote)	3.8 – (Name of sub-vote)
	3.8 (Name of sub-vote)	3.9 – (Name of sub-vote)
	3.9 (Name of sub-vote)	3.10 – (Name of sub-vote)
	3.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 4 Executive & Council	4.1 – Mayor and Council
	4.1 Mayor and Council	4.2 – Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
	4.2 Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	4.3 – (Name of sub-vote)
	4.3 (Name of sub-vote)	4.4 – (Name of sub-vote)
	4.4 (Name of sub-vote)	4.5 – (Name of sub-vote)
	4.5 (Name of sub-vote)	4.6 – (Name of sub-vote)
	4.6 (Name of sub-vote)	4.7 – (Name of sub-vote)
	4.7 (Name of sub-vote)	4.8 – (Name of sub-vote)
	4.8 (Name of sub-vote)	4.9 – (Name of sub-vote)
	4.9 (Name of sub-vote)	4.10 – (Name of sub-vote)
	4.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 5 Finance & Admin	5.1 – Administrative and Corporate Support
	5.1 Administrative and Corporate Support	5.2 – Security Services
	5.2 Security Services	5.3 – Finance
	5.3 Finance	5.4 – Fleet Management
	5.4 Fleet Management	5.5 – Human Resources
	5.5 Human Resources	5.6 – Information Technology
	5.6 Information Technology	5.7 – Legal Services
	5.7 Legal Services	5.8 – Valuation Services
	5.8 Valuation Services	5.9 – Property Services
	5.9 Property Services	5.10 – (Name of sub-vote)
	5.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 6 Road Transport	6.1 – Roads
	6.1 Roads	6.2 – Public Transport
	6.2 Public Transport	6.3 – Road and Traffic Regulation
	6.3 Road and Traffic Regulation	6.4 – Taxi Ranks
	6.4 Taxi Ranks	6.5 – (Name of sub-vote)
	6.5 (Name of sub-vote)	6.6 – (Name of sub-vote)
	6.6 (Name of sub-vote)	6.7 – (Name of sub-vote)
	6.7 (Name of sub-vote)	6.8 – (Name of sub-vote)
	6.8 (Name of sub-vote)	6.9 – (Name of sub-vote)
	6.9 (Name of sub-vote)	6.10 – (Name of sub-vote)
	6.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 7 Planning and Development	7.1 – Project Management Unit
	7.1 Project Management Unit	7.2 – Regional Planning and Development
	7.2 Regional Planning and Development	7.3 – Economic Development/Planning
	7.3 Economic Development/Planning	7.4 – Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	7.4 Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	7.5 – Support to Local Municipalities
	7.5 Support to Local Municipalities	7.6 – Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (DPs, LEDs)
	7.6 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (DPs, LEDs)	7.7 – Risk Management
	7.7 Risk Management	7.8 – Billboards
	7.8 Billboards	7.9 – (Name of sub-vote)
	7.9 (Name of sub-vote)	7.10 – (Name of sub-vote)
	7.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 8 Public Safety	8.1 – Fire Fighting and Protection
	8.1 Fire Fighting and Protection	8.2 – Cleansing
	8.2 Cleansing	8.3 – Control of Public Nuisances
	8.3 Control of Public Nuisances	8.4 – Civil Defence
	8.4 Civil Defence	8.5 – Licensing and Control of Animals
	8.5 Licensing and Control of Animals	8.6 – Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	8.6 Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	8.7 – Pounds
	8.7 Pounds	8.8 – (Name of sub-vote)
	8.8 (Name of sub-vote)	8.9 – (Name of sub-vote)
	8.9 (Name of sub-vote)	8.10 – (Name of sub-vote)
	8.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 9 Sport and Recreation	9.1 – Community Parks (including Nurseries)
	9.1 Community Parks (including Nurseries)	9.2 – Recreational Facilities
	9.2 Recreational Facilities	9.3 – Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	9.3 Sports Grounds and Stadiums	9.4 – (Name of sub-vote)
	9.4 (Name of sub-vote)	9.5 – (Name of sub-vote)
	9.5 (Name of sub-vote)	9.6 – (Name of sub-vote)
	9.6 (Name of sub-vote)	9.7 – (Name of sub-vote)
	9.7 (Name of sub-vote)	9.8 – (Name of sub-vote)
	9.8 (Name of sub-vote)	9.9 – (Name of sub-vote)
	9.9 (Name of sub-vote)	9.10 – (Name of sub-vote)
	9.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 10 Housing	10.1 – Housing
	10.1 Housing	10.2 – (Name of sub-vote)
	10.2 (Name of sub-vote)	10.3 – (Name of sub-vote)
	10.3 (Name of sub-vote)	10.4 – (Name of sub-vote)
	10.4 (Name of sub-vote)	10.5 – (Name of sub-vote)
	10.5 (Name of sub-vote)	10.6 – (Name of sub-vote)
	10.6 (Name of sub-vote)	10.7 – (Name of sub-vote)
	10.7 (Name of sub-vote)	10.8 – (Name of sub-vote)
	10.8 (Name of sub-vote)	10.9 – (Name of sub-vote)
	10.9 (Name of sub-vote)	10.10 – (Name of sub-vote)
	10.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 11 Water Management	11.1 – Water Treatment
	11.1 Water Treatment	11.2 – Water Distribution
	11.2 Water Distribution	11.3 – Water Storage
	11.3 Water Storage	11.4 – (Name of sub-vote)
	11.4 (Name of sub-vote)	11.5 – (Name of sub-vote)
	11.5 (Name of sub-vote)	11.6 – (Name of sub-vote)
	11.6 (Name of sub-vote)	11.7 – (Name of sub-vote)
	11.7 (Name of sub-vote)	11.8 – (Name of sub-vote)
	11.8 (Name of sub-vote)	11.9 – (Name of sub-vote)
	11.9 (Name of sub-vote)	11.10 – (Name of sub-vote)
	11.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 12 Waste Management	12.1 – Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	12.1 Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	12.2 – Solid Waste Removal
	12.2 Solid Waste Removal	12.3 – Street Cleansing
	12.3 Street Cleansing	12.4 – (Name of sub-vote)
	12.4 (Name of sub-vote)	12.5 – (Name of sub-vote)
	12.5 (Name of sub-vote)	12.6 – (Name of sub-vote)
	12.6 (Name of sub-vote)	12.7 – (Name of sub-vote)
	12.7 (Name of sub-vote)	12.8 – (Name of sub-vote)
	12.8 (Name of sub-vote)	12.9 – (Name of sub-vote)
	12.9 (Name of sub-vote)	12.10 – (Name of sub-vote)
	12.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 13 Waste Water Management	13.1 – Waste Water Treatment
	13.1 Waste Water Treatment	13.2 – Sewerage
	13.2 Sewerage	13.3 – Public Toilets
	13.3 Public Toilets	13.4 – Storm Water Management
	13.4 Storm Water Management	13.5 – (Name of sub-vote)
	13.5 (Name of sub-vote)	13.6 – (Name of sub-vote)
	13.6 (Name of sub-vote)	13.7 – (Name of sub-vote)
	13.7 (Name of sub-vote)	13.8 – (Name of sub-vote)
	13.8 (Name of sub-vote)	13.9 – (Name of sub-vote)
	13.9 (Name of sub-vote)	13.10 – (Name of sub-vote)
	13.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 14 Other	14.1 – Markets
	14.1 Markets	14.2 – Health Services
	14.2 Health Services	14.3 – Licensing and Regulation
	14.3 Licensing and Regulation	14.4 – Asset Management
	14.4 Asset Management	14.5 – (Name of sub-vote)
	14.5 (Name of sub-vote)	14.6 – (Name of sub-vote)
	14.6 (Name of sub-vote)	14.7 – (Name of sub-vote)
	14.7 (Name of sub-vote)	14.8 – (Name of sub-vote)
	14.8 (Name of sub-vote)	14.9 – (Name of sub-vote)
	14.9 (Name of sub-vote)	14.10 – (Name of sub-vote)
	14.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 15 Internal Audit	15.1 – Governance Function
	15.1 Governance Function	15.2 – (Name of sub-vote)
	15.2 (Name of sub-vote)	15.3 – (Name of sub-vote)
	15.3 (Name of sub-vote)	15.4 – (Name of sub-vote)
	15.4 (Name of sub-vote)	15.5 – (Name of sub-vote)
	15.5 (Name of sub-vote)	15.6 – (Name of sub-vote)
	15.6 (Name of sub-vote)	15.7 – (Name of sub-vote)
	15.7 (Name of sub-vote)	15.8 – (Name of sub-vote)
	15.8 (Name of sub-vote)	15.9 – (Name of sub-vote)
	15.9 (Name of sub-vote)	15.10 – (Name of sub-vote)
	15.10 (Name of sub-vote)	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	NW373 Rustenburg
Grade	07
Province	NW NORTH WEST
Web Address	www.rustenburg.gov.za
e-mail Address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	550
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0299
Street address	
Building	Missionary Mpheni House
Street No. & Name	Cnr Nelson Mandela & Bayers Nause Drive
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0299
General Contacts	
Telephone number	014 590 3111
Fax number	014 590 3006

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Cllr
Name	Lebogang Pule
Telephone number	014 590 3415
Cell number	071 889 7111
Fax number	
E-mail address	speaker@rustenburg.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Happy Mkhooa
Telephone number	014 590 3737
Cell number	078 206 4890
Fax number	
E-mail address	mmkhooa@rustenburg.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Cllr
Name	Sheila Mabale-Huma
Telephone number	014 590 3515
Cell number	082 552 3047
Fax number	
E-mail address	executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Koketso Mokale
Telephone number	014 590 3234
Cell number	068 384 3656
Fax number	
E-mail address	executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Koketso Mokale
Telephone number	014 590 3234
Cell number	068 384 3656
Fax number	
E-mail address	executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	Nkele Matabane
Telephone number	014 590 3551
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Godfrey Ditsele	Name	Ofentse Setlhare
Telephone number	014 590 3129	Telephone number	014 590 3129
Cell number		Cell number	071 761 5904
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Ofentse Setlhare	Name	M Dikoko
Telephone number	014 590 3129	Telephone number	014 590 3325
Cell number	071 761 5904	Cell number	071 403 1297
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	R Monageng	Name	R Kgwadi
Telephone number	014 590 3626	Telephone number	014 590 3511
Cell number	083 822 7807	Cell number	073 972 6292
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	rmonageng@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	rkwadi@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	L Mokalake	Name	K Motsugi
Telephone number	014 590 3372	Telephone number	014 590 3625
Cell number	078 173 9651	Cell number	062 043 3001
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	lmokalake@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	kmotsugi@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Tsholo Sereme	Name	Dina Sekhu
Telephone number	014 590 3624	Telephone number	014 590 3754
Cell number	061 073 2312	Cell number	072 561 1778
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	tsereme@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	dsekhu@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Moss Ngobeni	Name	J Kwathai
Telephone number	014 590 3623	Telephone number	014 590 3468
Cell number	079 838 7454	Cell number	076 769 9080
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	mngobeni@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	jkwathai@rustenburg.gov.za

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 December

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	566 329	600 347	–	50 024	299 686	300 064	(378)	-0%	600 129
Service charges	3 145 287	3 858 554	–	297 814	1 953 593	1 928 190	25 404	1%	3 856 379
Investment revenue	50 992	93 352	–	2 842	19 495	46 676	(27 181)	-58%	93 352
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 663 138	1 469 034	–	437 922	1 019 378	1 019 378	–		1 469 034
Other own revenue	1 045 189	936 297	–	142 950	485 007	468 023	16 984	4%	936 297
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6 470 935	6 957 585	–	931 552	3 777 160	3 762 331	14 828	0%	6 955 192
Employee costs	891 661	1 034 790	–	77 031	473 472	517 395	(43 923)		1 034 790
Remuneration of Councillors	62 890	77 587	–	8 498	36 386	38 794	(2 408)		77 587
Depreciation and amortisation	336 337	491 025	–	33 257	199 544	245 513	(45 968)		491 025
Interest	72 336	66 725	–	10 083	10 083	33 362	(23 279)		66 725
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	2 651 717	3 081 214	–	402 752	1 432 695	1 540 607	(107 912)		3 081 214
Transfers and subsidies	8 433	20 967	–	34	359	10 483	(10 125)	-97%	20 967
Other expenditure	2 482 293	1 960 681	–	181 926	946 293	983 728	(37 435)	-4%	1 960 681
Total Expenditure	6 505 667	6 732 989	–	713 581	3 098 832	3 369 882	(271 051)	-8%	6 732 989
Surplus/(Deficit)	(34 732)	224 596	–	217 971	678 328	392 449	285 879	73%	222 203
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	348 749	381 155	–	53 582	153 609	190 577	(36 969)	-19%	381 155
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	314 017	605 751	–	271 553	831 937	583 027	248 910	43%	603 357
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	314 017	605 751	–	271 553	831 937	583 027	248 910	43%	603 357
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	502 849	482 704	–	48 363	136 019	241 352	(105 333)	-44%	272 039
Capital transfers recognised	288 581	381 155	–	46 722	134 224	190 577	(56 353)	-30%	268 449
Borrowing	0	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	214 268	101 550	–	1 641	1 795	50 775	(48 980)	-96%	3 590
Total sources of capital funds	502 849	482 704	–	48 363	136 019	241 352	(105 333)	-44%	272 039
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	1 195 338	1 319 960	–		1 502 248				1 319 960
Total non current assets	9 049 247	8 660 471	–		8 999 812				8 660 471
Total current liabilities	2 308 841	1 785 945	–		759 723				1 785 945
Total non current liabilities	449 784	286 283	–		449 784				286 283
Community wealth/Equity	10 531 161	7 910 597	–		12 337 754				7 908 203
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	(2 209 415)	449 834	–	420 048	2 591 781	295 981	#####	-776%	449 834
Net cash from (used) investing	502 849	(560 305)	–	(48 363)	(136 019)	(280 153)	(144 133)	51%	(560 305)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	(1 051 552)	431 701	–	371 685	3 110 775	558 000	#####	-457%	–
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<u>Debtors Age Analysis</u>									
Total By Income Source	170 240	339 647	264 375	190 795	199 927	164 071	965 431	7 356 552	9 651 039
<u>Creditors Age Analysis</u>									
Total Creditors	321 900	36 815	41 967	22 610	25 437	8 132	32 829	42 670	532 360

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2024/25	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2025/26					Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome			Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 179 915	1 104 772	–	128 557	531 303	836 050	(304 747)	-36%	1 102 378
Executive and council		57 483	88 607	–	–	11 454	44 304	(32 849)	-74%	88 607
Finance and administration		1 122 432	1 016 164	–	128 557	519 849	791 746	(271 897)	-34%	1 013 771
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		215 526	192 442	–	9 478	30 907	96 096	(65 188)	-68%	192 442
Community and social services		7 981	6 566	–	385	2 699	3 283	(584)	-18%	6 566
Sport and recreation		191	491	–	25	43	120	(77)	-64%	491
Public safety		199 960	173 867	–	10 217	25 785	86 934	(61 149)	-70%	173 867
Housing		7 394	11 518	–	(1 149)	2 381	5 759	(3 378)	-59%	11 518
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		848 878	571 062	–	79 487	239 482	285 531	(46 049)	-16%	571 062
Planning and development		299 359	313 891	–	55 570	140 475	156 946	(16 471)	-10%	313 891
Road transport		549 519	257 171	–	23 917	99 008	128 586	(29 578)	-23%	257 171
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		4 575 365	5 470 464	–	767 613	3 129 075	2 735 232	393 843	14%	5 470 464
Energy sources		2 386 376	2 702 645	–	223 659	1 343 900	1 351 322	(7 423)	-1%	2 702 645
Water management		1 232 097	1 396 370	–	287 414	936 188	698 185	238 003	34%	1 396 370
Waste water management		521 271	889 233	–	157 865	546 612	444 616	101 996	23%	889 233
Waste management		435 621	482 217	–	98 675	302 376	241 109	61 267	25%	482 217
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6 819 683	7 338 740	–	985 134	3 930 768	3 952 909	(22 140)	-1%	7 336 346
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		691 186	971 376	–	29 961	140 889	488 076	(347 187)	-71%	971 376
Executive and council		224 253	240 403	–	9 738	22 448	121 681	(99 234)	-82%	240 403
Finance and administration		459 391	721 818	–	20 223	118 348	361 817	(243 468)	-67%	721 818
Internal audit		7 542	9 155	–	–	93	4 578	(4 485)	-98%	9 155
Community and public safety		528 099	526 386	–	15 200	100 077	263 429	(163 352)	-62%	526 386
Community and social services		86 343	67 685	–	80	1 402	33 942	(32 541)	-96%	67 685
Sport and recreation		43 551	50 457	–	107	1 702	25 228	(23 526)	-93%	50 457
Public safety		377 907	378 582	–	14 959	93 682	189 427	(95 745)	-51%	378 582
Housing		20 297	29 662	–	54	3 292	14 831	(11 539)	-78%	29 662
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		784 590	508 446	–	34 519	137 989	254 987	(116 998)	-46%	508 446
Planning and development		60 177	99 332	–	153	753	49 930	(49 177)	-98%	99 332
Road transport		719 997	403 568	–	34 329	137 017	202 284	(65 267)	-32%	403 568
Environmental protection		4 415	5 545	–	37	219	2 773	(2 554)	-92%	5 545
Trading services		4 501 715	4 726 657	–	548 372	2 210 192	2 363 328	(153 136)	-6%	4 726 657
Energy sources		2 358 619	2 902 169	–	342 053	1 314 110	1 451 085	(136 975)	-9%	2 902 169
Water management		1 575 999	1 066 776	–	133 397	470 546	533 388	(62 842)	-12%	1 066 776
Waste water management		277 666	507 491	–	38 628	275 901	253 745	22 156	9%	507 491
Waste management		289 431	250 221	–	34 294	149 635	125 110	24 525	20%	250 221
Other		77	125	–	–	–	62	(62)	-100%	125
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6 505 667	6 732 989	–	628 053	2 589 147	3 369 882	(780 735)	-23%	6 732 989
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		314 017	605 751	–	357 082	1 341 622	583 027	758 595	130%	603 357

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement
- Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands	1								
Revenue - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration		1 179 915	1 104 772	-	128 557	531 303	836 050	(304 747)	-36%
Executive and council		57 483	88 607	-	-	11 454	44 304	(32 849)	(0)
Mayor and Council		50 950	88 607	-	-	11 454	44 304	(32 849)	(0)
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		6 532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 122 432	1 016 164	-	128 557	519 849	791 746	(271 897)	(0)
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	45	-	-	-	23	(23)	(0)
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		1 121 780	1 015 276	-	128 397	519 375	791 302	(271 927)	(0)
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		652	843	-	160	474	422	52	0
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		215 526	192 442	-	9 478	30 907	96 096	(65 188)	(0)
Community and social services		7 981	6 566	-	385	2 699	3 283	(584)	(0)
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 319	1 265	-	79	588	633	(45)	(0)
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		5 025	3 140	-	293	1 911	1 570	341	0
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		1 637	2 160	-	13	200	1 080	(880)	(0)
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		191	491	-	25	43	120	(77)	(0)
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		4	125	-	2	2	(63)	65	(0)
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		187	365	-	23	41	183	(142)	(0)
Public safety		199 960	173 867	-	10 217	25 785	86 934	(61 149)	(0)
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		42 471	29 396	-	17	1 220	14 698	(13 478)	(0)
Licensing and Control of Animals		157 490	143 392	-	10 201	24 565	71 696	(47 131)	(0)
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	1 079	-	-	0	539	(539)	(0)
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		7 394	11 518	-	(1 149)	2 381	5 759	(3 378)	(0)
Housing		7 394	11 518	-	(1 149)	2 381	5 759	(3 378)	(0)
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		848 878	571 062	-	79 487	239 482	285 531	(46 049)	(0)
Planning and development		299 359	313 891	-	55 570	140 475	156 946	(16 471)	(0)
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	1 168	1 042	-	4	488	521	(33)	(0)	1 042
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer Project Management Unit</i>	19 185	6 892	-	6 266	10 467	3 446	7 021	0	6 892
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	279 006	305 957	-	49 299	129 521	152 979	(23 458)	(0)	305 957
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	549 519	257 171	-	23 917	99 008	128 586	(29 578)	(0)	257 171
<i>Public Transport</i>	538 202	257 071	-	23 917	99 008	128 536	(29 528)	(0)	257 071
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	11 317	100	-	-	-	50	(50)	(0)	100
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	4 575 365	5 470 464	-	767 613	3 129 075	2 735 232	393 843	0	5 470 464
Energy sources	2 386 376	2 702 645	-	223 659	1 343 900	1 351 322	(7 423)	(0)	2 702 645
<i>Electricity</i>	2 386 376	2 702 645	-	223 659	1 343 900	1 351 322	(7 423)	(0)	2 702 645
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	1 232 097	1 396 370	-	287 414	936 188	698 185	238 003	0	1 396 370
<i>Water Treatment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>	1 232 097	1 396 370	-	287 414	936 188	698 185	238 003	0	1 396 370
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	521 271	889 233	-	157 865	546 612	444 616	101 996	0	889 233
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>	521 229	564 488	-	157 865	546 612	282 244	264 368	0	564 488
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	42	324 745	-	-	-	162 372	(162 372)	(0)	324 745
Waste management	435 621	482 217	-	98 675	302 376	241 109	61 267	0	482 217
<i>Recycling</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	194 745	202 048	-	17 170	102 484	101 024	1 460	0	202 048
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	240 876	280 169	-	81 505	199 892	140 084	59 807	0	280 169
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	6 819 683	7 338 740	-	985 134	3 930 768	3 952 909	(22 140)	(0)	7 336 346
Expenditure - Functional	691 186	971 376	-	29 961	140 889	488 076	(347 187)	(0)	971 376
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	224 253	240 403	-	9 738	22 448	121 681	(99 234)	(0)	240 403
Executive and council	164 063	196 101	-	9 760	21 319	98 731	(77 412)	(0)	196 101
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	60 190	44 301	-	(22)	1 129	22 951	(21 822)	(0)	44 301
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	459 391	721 818	-	20 223	118 348	361 817	(243 468)	(0)	721 818
<i>Finance and administration</i>	35 630	48 788	-	720	7 112	24 909	(17 797)	(0)	48 788
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	2 901	26 135	-	1 724	10 347	13 067	(2 721)	(0)	26 135
<i>Asset Management</i>	174 386	403 350	-	4 578	32 035	201 732	(169 698)	(0)	403 350
<i>Finance</i>	85 943	62 603	-	5 048	19 805	31 602	(11 796)	(0)	62 603
<i>Fleet Management</i>	26 086	30 871	-	1 321	1 545	15 450	(13 906)	(0)	30 871
<i>Human Resources</i>	37 713	39 951	-	1 222	9 834	19 976	(10 141)	(0)	39 951
<i>Information Technology</i>	40 484	35 218	-	127	8 748	17 609	(8 861)	(0)	35 218
<i>Legal Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>	53 718	71 680	-	5 483	28 902	35 840	(6 938)	(0)	71 680
<i>Property Services</i>	2 462	3 101	-	-	3	1 570	(1 567)	(0)	3 101
<i>Risk Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	55	121	-	-	17	60	(43)	(0)	121
<i>Valuation Service</i>	7 542	9 155	-	-	93	4 578	(4 485)	(0)	9 155
Internal audit	7 542	9 155	-	-	93	4 578	(4 485)	(0)	9 155
<i>Governance Function</i>	528 099	526 386	-	15 200	100 077	263 429	(163 352)	(0)	526 386
Community and public safety	86 343	67 685	-	80	1 402	33 942	(32 541)	(0)	67 685
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>	6 997	8 489	-	51	155	4 245	(4 090)	(0)	8 489
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	56 883	25 424	-	17	922	12 712	(11 790)	(0)	25 424
<i>Consumer Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>	20	79	-	-	6	40	(34)	(0)	79
<i>Education</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	22 444	33 692	-	12	319	16 946	(16 627)	(0)	33 692
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	43 551	50 457	-	107	1 702	25 228	(23 526)	(0)	50 457
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	25 994	32 289	-	28	454	16 144	(15 691)	(0)	32 289
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	7 388	7 532	-	56	428	3 766	(3 338)	(0)	7 532
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	10 169	10 636	-	23	820	5 318	(4 498)	(0)	10 636
Public safety	377 907	378 582	-	14 959	93 682	189 427	(95 745)	(0)	378 582
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	2 751	-	-	88	88	-	88	#DIV/0!	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	163 962	182 439	-	3 480	17 559	91 325	(73 766)	(0)	182 439
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	166 224	151 501	-	11 391	75 430	75 766	(335)	(0)	151 501
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	44 970	44 414	-	-	604	22 222	(21 618)	(0)	44 414
<i>Pounds</i>	-	229	-	-	-	114	(114)	(0)	229
Housing	20 297	29 662	-	54	3 292	14 831	(11 539)	(0)	29 662
<i>Housing</i>	20 297	29 662	-	54	3 292	14 831	(11 539)	(0)	29 662
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	784 590	508 446	-	34 519	137 989	254 987	(116 998)	(0)	508 446
Planning and development	60 177	99 332	-	153	753	49 930	(49 177)	(0)	99 332
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)</i>	1 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	21 424	36 991	-	68	257	18 609	(18 352)	(0)	36 991
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	30 985	45 571	-	26	320	22 786	(22 466)	(0)	45 571
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	6 570	16 770	-	58	176	8 535	(8 359)	(0)	16 770
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	719 997	403 568	-	34 329	137 017	202 284	(65 267)	(0)	403 568
<i>Public Transport</i>	261 267	199 181	-	22 640	92 595	99 840	(7 245)	(0)	199 181
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	458 730	204 388	-	11 690	44 422	102 444	(58 022)	(0)	204 388
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	4 415	5 545	-	37	219	2 773	(2 554)	(0)	5 545
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	4 415	5 545	-	37	219	2 773	(2 554)	(0)	5 545
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	4 501 715	4 726 657	-	548 372	2 210 192	2 363 328	(153 136)	(0)	4 726 657
Energy sources	2 358 619	2 902 169	-	342 053	1 314 110	1 451 085	(136 975)	(0)	2 902 169
<i>Electricity</i>	2 352 443	2 893 714	-	342 053	1 313 770	1 446 857	(133 087)	(0)	2 893 714
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	6 177	8 455	-	-	340	4 228	(3 887)	(0)	8 455
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	1 575 999	1 066 776	-	133 397	470 546	533 388	(62 842)	(0)	1 066 776
<i>Water Treatment</i>	11 475	-	-	0	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>	1 564 524	1 066 776	-	133 397	470 546	533 388	(62 842)	(0)	1 066 776
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	277 666	507 491	-	38 628	275 901	253 745	22 156	0	507 491
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>	277 666	296 487	-	22 402	178 543	148 244	30 299	0	296 487
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	-	211 003	-	16 226	97 358	105 502	(8 143)	(0)	211 003

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Waste management		289 431	250 221	–	34 294	149 635	125 110	24 525	0	250 221
<i>Recycling</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		28 830	14 370	–	1 714	6 484	7 185	(701)	(0)	14 370
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		260 601	235 851	–	32 580	143 152	117 925	25 226	0	235 851
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		77	125	–	–	–	62	(62)	(0)	125
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		77	125	–	–	–	62	(62)	(0)	125
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6 505 667	6 732 989	–	628 053	2 589 147	3 369 882	(780 735)	(0)	6 732 989
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		314 017	605 751	–	357 082	1 341 622	583 027	758 595	0	603 357

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2 386 376	2 702 645	–	223 659	1 343 900	1 351 322	(7 423)	-0.5%	2 702 645
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		7 981	6 566	–	385	2 699	3 283	(584)	-17.8%	6 566
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		57 483	88 607	–	–	11 454	44 304	(32 849)	-74.1%	88 607
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		1 122 432	1 016 164	–	128 557	508 112	506 885	1 226	0.2%	1 013 771
Vote 6 - Road Transport		549 519	257 171	–	23 917	99 008	128 586	(29 578)	-23.0%	257 171
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		299 359	313 891	–	55 570	140 475	156 946	(16 471)	-10.5%	313 891
Vote 8 - Public Safety		199 960	173 867	–	10 217	25 785	86 934	(61 149)	-70.3%	173 867
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		191	491	–	25	43	120	(77)	-64.3%	491
Vote 10 - Housing		7 394	11 518	–	(1 149)	2 381	5 759	(3 378)	-58.7%	11 518
Vote 11 - Water Management		1 232 097	1 396 370	–	287 414	936 188	698 185	238 003	34.1%	1 396 370
Vote 12 - Waste Management		435 621	482 217	–	98 675	302 376	241 109	61 267	25.4%	482 217
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		521 271	889 233	–	157 865	546 612	444 616	101 996	22.9%	889 233
Vote 14 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6 819 683	7 338 740	–	985 134	3 919 031	3 668 048	250 983	6.8%	7 336 346
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2 358 619	2 902 169	–	342 053	1 314 110	1 451 085	(136 975)	-9.4%	2 902 169
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		86 343	67 685	–	80	1 402	33 942	(32 541)	-95.9%	67 685
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		4 415	5 545	–	37	219	2 773	(2 554)	-92.1%	5 545
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		224 253	240 403	–	9 738	22 448	121 681	(99 234)	-81.6%	240 403
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		454 016	692 582	–	18 498	107 998	347 179	(239 180)	-68.9%	692 582
Vote 6 - Road Transport		719 997	403 568	–	34 329	137 017	202 284	(65 267)	-32.3%	403 568
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		62 639	102 433	–	153	756	51 500	(50 745)	-98.5%	102 433
Vote 8 - Public Safety		377 907	378 582	–	14 959	93 682	189 427	(95 745)	-50.5%	378 582
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		43 551	50 457	–	107	1 702	25 228	(23 526)	-93.3%	50 457
Vote 10 - Housing		20 297	29 662	–	54	3 292	14 831	(11 539)	-77.8%	29 662
Vote 11 - Water Management		1 575 999	1 066 776	–	133 397	470 546	533 388	(62 842)	-11.8%	1 066 776
Vote 12 - Waste Management		289 431	250 221	–	34 294	149 635	125 110	24 525	19.6%	250 221
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		277 666	507 491	–	38 628	275 901	253 745	22 156	8.7%	507 491
Vote 14 - Other		2 978	26 260	–	1 724	10 347	13 130	(2 783)	-21.2%	26 260
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		7 542	9 155	–	–	93	4 578	(4 485)	-98.0%	9 155
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6 505 655	6 732 989	–	628 053	2 589 147	3 369 882	(780 735)	-23.2%	6 732 989
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	314 029	605 751	–	357 082	1 329 884	298 166	1 031 719	346.0%	603 357

References

1. Insert "Vote"; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2 386 376	2 702 645	—	223 659	1 343 900	1 351 322	(7 423)	-1%	#####
1.1 - Electricity		2 386 376	2 702 645	—	223 659	1 343 900	1 351 322	(7 423)	-1%	#####
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		7 981	6 566	—	385	2 699	3 283	(584)	-18%	6 566
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		1 637	2 160	—	13	200	1 080	(880)	-81%	2 160
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		5 025	3 140	—	293	1 911	1 570	341	22%	3 140
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.4 - Aged Care		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 319	1 265	—	79	588	633	(45)	-7%	1 265
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.8 - Disaster Management		0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.1 - Pollution Control		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		57 483	88 607	—	—	11 454	44 304	(32 849)	-74%	88 607
4.1 - Mayor and Council		50 950	88 607	—	—	11 454	44 304	(32 849)	-74%	88 607
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		6 532	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		1 122 432	1 016 164	—	128 557	508 112	506 885	1 226	0%	#####
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		—	45	—	—	—	23	(23)	-100%	45
5.2 - Security Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.3 - Finance		1 121 780	1 015 276	—	128 397	507 638	506 441	1 197	0%	#####
5.4 - Fleet Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.5 - Human Resources		652	843	—	160	474	422	52	12%	843
5.6 - Information Technology		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.7 - Legal Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.8 - Valuation Service		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.9 - Property Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - Road Transport		549 519	257 171	—	23 917	99 008	128 586	(29 578)	-23%	257 171
6.1 - Roads		11 317	100	—	—	—	50	(50)	-100%	100
6.2 - Public Transport		538 202	257 071	—	23 917	99 008	128 536	(29 528)	-23%	257 071
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.4 - Taxi Ranks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Vote 7 - Planning and Development	299 359	313 891	-	55 570	140 475	156 946	(16 471)	-10%	313 891
7.1 - Project Management Unit	279 006	305 957	-	49 299	129 521	152 979	(23 458)	-15%	305 957
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	1 168	1 042	-	4	488	521	(33)	-6%	1 042
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	19 185	6 892	-	6 266	10 467	3 446	7 021	204%	6 892
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety	199 960	173 867	-	10 217	25 785	86 934	(61 149)	-70%	173 867
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	42 471	29 396	-	17	1 220	14 698	(13 478)	-92%	29 396
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	157 490	143 392	-	10 201	24 565	71 696	(47 131)	-66%	143 392
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	1 079	-	-	0	539	(539)	-100%	1 079
8.7 - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	191	491	-	25	43	120	(77)	-64%	491
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	4	125	-	2	2	(63)	65	-103%	125
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	187	365	-	23	41	183	(142)	-78%	365
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing	7 394	11 518	-	(1 149)	2 381	5 759	(3 378)	-59%	11 518
10.1 - Housing	7 394	11 518	-	(1 149)	2 381	5 759	(3 378)	-59%	11 518
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	1 232 097	1 396 370	-	287 414	936 188	698 185	238 003	34%	#####
11.1 - Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Water Distribution	1 232 097	1 396 370	-	287 414	936 188	698 185	238 003	34%	#####
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	435 621	482 217	-	98 675	302 376	241 109	61 267	25%	482 217
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	194 745	202 048	-	17 170	102 484	101 024	1 460	1%	202 048
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	240 876	280 169	-	81 505	199 892	140 084	59 807	43%	280 169
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	521 271	889 233	-	157 865	546 612	444 616	101 996	23%	889 233
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	42	324 745	-	-	-	162 372	(162 372)	-100%	324 745
13.2 - Sewerage	521 229	564 488	-	157 865	546 612	282 244	264 368	94%	564 488
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6 819 683	7 338 740	-	985 134	3 919 031	3 668 048	250 983	7%	#####
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2 358 619	2 902 169	-	342 053	1 314 110	1 451 085	(136 975)	-9%	#####
1.1 - Electricity		2 352 443	2 893 714	-	342 053	1 313 770	1 446 857	(133 087)	-9%	#####
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		6 177	8 455	-	-	340	4 228	(3 887)	-92%	8 455
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		86 343	67 685	-	80	1 402	33 942	(32 541)	-96%	67 685
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		22 444	33 692	-	12	319	16 946	(16 627)	-98%	33 692
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		56 883	25 424	-	17	922	12 712	(11 790)	-93%	25 424
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		6 997	8 489	-	51	155	4 245	(4 090)	-96%	8 489
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Disaster Management		20	79	-	-	6	40	(34)	-86%	79
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		4 415	5 545	-	37	219	2 773	(2 554)	-92%	5 545
3.1 - Pollution Control		4 415	5 545	-	37	219	2 773	(2 554)	-92%	5 545
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		224 253	240 403	-	9 738	22 448	121 681	(99 234)	-82%	240 403
4.1 - Mayor and Council		164 063	196 101	-	9 760	21 319	98 731	(77 412)	-78%	196 101
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		60 190	44 301	-	(22)	1 129	22 951	(21 822)	-95%	44 301
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		454 016	692 582	-	18 498	107 998	347 179	(239 180)	-69%	692 582
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		35 630	48 788	-	720	7 112	24 909	(17 797)	-71%	48 788
5.2 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Finance		174 386	403 350	-	4 578	32 035	201 732	(169 698)	-84%	403 350
5.4 - Fleet Management		85 943	62 603	-	5 048	19 805	31 602	(11 796)	-37%	62 603
5.5 - Human Resources		26 086	30 871	-	1 321	1 545	15 450	(13 906)	-90%	30 871
5.6 - Information Technology		37 713	39 951	-	1 222	9 834	19 976	(10 141)	-51%	39 951
5.7 - Legal Services		40 484	35 218	-	127	8 748	17 609	(8 861)	-50%	35 218
5.8 - Valuation Service		55	121	-	-	17	60	(43)	-72%	121
5.9 - Property Services		53 718	71 680	-	5 483	28 902	35 840	(6 938)	-19%	71 680
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Vote 6 - Road Transport	719 997	403 568	-	34 329	137 017	202 284	(65 267)	-32%	403 568
6.1 - Roads	458 730	204 388	-	11 690	44 422	102 444	(58 022)	-57%	204 388
6.2 - Public Transport	261 267	199 181	-	22 640	92 595	99 840	(7 245)	-7%	199 181
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	62 639	102 433	-	153	756	51 500	(50 745)	-99%	102 433
7.1 - Project Management Unit	6 570	16 770	-	58	176	8 535	(8 359)	-98%	16 770
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	21 424	36 991	-	68	257	18 609	(18 352)	-99%	36 991
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	30 985	45 571	-	26	320	22 786	(22 466)	-99%	45 571
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	1 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Risk Management	2 462	3 101	-	-	3	1 570	(1 567)	-100%	3 101
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety	377 907	378 582	-	14 959	93 682	189 427	(95 745)	-51%	378 582
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	163 962	182 439	-	3 480	17 559	91 325	(73 766)	-81%	182 439
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	2 751	-	-	88	88	-	88	#DIV/0!	-
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	166 224	151 501	-	11 391	75 430	75 766	(335)	0%	151 501
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	44 970	44 414	-	-	604	22 222	(21 618)	-97%	44 414
8.7 - Pounds	-	229	-	-	-	114	(114)	-100%	229
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	43 551	50 457	-	107	1 702	25 228	(23 526)	-93%	50 457
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	25 994	32 289	-	28	454	16 144	(15 691)	-97%	32 289
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	7 388	7 532	-	56	428	3 766	(3 338)	-89%	7 532
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	10 169	10 636	-	23	820	5 318	(4 498)	-85%	10 636
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing	20 297	29 662	-	54	3 292	14 831	(11 539)	-78%	29 662
10.1 - Housing	20 297	29 662	-	54	3 292	14 831	(11 539)	-78%	29 662
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	1 575 999	1 066 776	-	133 397	470 546	533 388	(62 842)	-12%	#####
11.1 - Water Treatment	11 475	-	-	0	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	-
11.2 - Water Distribution	1 564 524	1 066 776	-	133 397	470 546	533 388	(62 842)	-12%	#####
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	289 431	250 221	-	34 294	149 635	125 110	24 525	20%	250 221
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	28 830	14 370	-	1 714	6 484	7 185	(701)	-10%	14 370
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	260 601	235 851	-	32 580	143 152	117 925	25 226	21%	235 851
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	277 666	507 491	-	38 628	275 901	253 745	22 156	9%	507 491

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

13.1 - Waste Water Treatment		-	211 003	-	16 226	97 358	105 502	(8 143)	-8%	211 003
13.2 - Sewerage		277 666	296 487	-	22 402	178 543	148 244	30 299	20%	296 487
13.3 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other		2 978	26 260	-	1 724	10 347	13 130	(2 783)	-21%	26 260
14.1 - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation		77	125	-	-	-	62	(62)	-100%	125
14.4 - Asset Management		2 901	26 135	-	1 724	10 347	13 067	(2 721)	-21%	26 135
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		7 542	9 155	-	-	93	4 578	(4 485)	-98%	9 155
15.1 - Governance Function		7 542	9 155	-	-	93	4 578	(4 485)	-98%	9 155
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6 505 655	6 732 989	-	628 053	2 589 147	3 369 882	(780 735)	(0)	#####
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	314 029	605 751	-	357 082	1 329 884	298 166	1 031 719	0	603 357

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		2 220 885	2 513 530	–	176 412	1 212 695	1 256 765	(44 071)	-4%	2 513 530
Service charges - Water		507 039	617 929	–	52 787	346 958	307 877	39 081	13%	615 754
Service charges - Waste Water Management		223 942	527 552	–	51 422	291 632	263 776	27 856	11%	527 552
Service charges - Waste management		193 421	199 542	–	17 193	102 309	99 771	2 538	3%	199 542
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		41 793	34 228	–	402	16 111	16 989	(877)	-5%	34 228
Agency services		157 547	143 375	–	10 205	24 586	71 687	(47 102)	-66%	143 375
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		563 928	486 728	–	114 135	364 934	243 364	121 570	50%	486 728
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		50 992	93 352	–	2 842	19 495	46 676	(27 181)	-58%	93 352
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		27 169	12 537	–	(620)	6 658	6 269	390	6%	12 537
Licence and permits		16 493	13 309	–	2	52	6 654	(6 602)	-99%	13 309
Special rating levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		146 256	20 526	–	420	1 988	10 263	(8 275)	-81%	20 526
Non-Exchange Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates		566 329	600 347	–	50 024	299 686	300 064	(378)	0%	600 129
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		25 231	16 794	–	46	1 199	8 397	(7 198)	-86%	16 794
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 663 138	1 469 034	–	437 922	1 019 378	1 019 378	–	–	1 469 034
Interest		65 188	208 800	–	12 461	63 242	104 400	(41 158)	-39%	208 800
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		1 584	–	–	5 898	6 236	–	6 236	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 470 935	6 957 585	–	931 552	3 777 160	3 762 331	14 828	0%	6 955 192
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		891 661	1 034 790	–	77 031	473 472	517 395	(43 923)	-8%	1 034 790
Remuneration of councillors		62 890	77 587	–	8 498	36 386	38 794	(2 408)	-6%	77 587
Bulk purchases - electricity		2 064 064	2 423 181	–	312 310	1 133 286	1 211 590	(78 304)	-6%	2 423 181
Inventory consumed		587 652	658 033	–	90 442	299 408	329 017	(29 608)	-9%	658 033
Debt impairment		1 078 587	752 019	–	62 668	376 009	376 009	(0)	0%	752 019
Depreciation and amortisation		336 337	491 025	–	33 257	199 544	245 513	(45 968)	-19%	491 025
Interest		72 336	66 725	–	10 083	10 083	33 362	(23 279)	-70%	66 725
Contracted services		1 041 355	892 380	–	86 457	380 867	447 046	(66 179)	-15%	892 380
Transfers and subsidies		8 433	20 967	–	34	359	10 483	(10 125)	-97%	20 967
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		345 189	316 282	–	32 800	189 416	160 673	28 743	18%	316 282
Losses on Disposal of Assets		17 162	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		6 505 667	6 732 989	–	713 581	3 098 832	3 369 882	(271 051)	-8%	6 732 989
Surplus/(Deficit)		(34 732)	224 596	–	217 971	678 328	392 449	285 879	0	222 203
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		348 749	381 155	–	53 582	153 609	190 577	(36 969)	(0)	381 155
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		314 017	605 751	–	271 553	831 937	583 027			603 357
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		314 017	605 751	–	271 553	831 937	583 027			603 357
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		314 017	605 751	–	271 553	831 937	583 027			603 357
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		314 017	605 751	–	271 553	831 937	583 027			603 357

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including cap	6 819 683	7 338 740	985 134	3 930 768	3 952 909	7 336 346
---	-----------	-----------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year		Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget						
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 6 - Road Transport		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 8 - Public Safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 10 - Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 11 - Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 12 - Waste Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 14 - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		22 441	46 917	—	—	—	23 459	(23 459)	-100%	—
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		1 416	7 987	—	421	421	3 993	(3 572)	-89%	842
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		950	3 643	—	—	28	1 822	(1 793)	-98%	57
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		67 842	18 900	—	1 220	1 220	9 450	(8 230)	-87%	2 441
Vote 6 - Road Transport		19 487	32 001	—	—	619	16 001	(15 382)	-96%	1 238
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		214 840	291 722	—	42 723	112 140	145 861	(33 721)	-23%	224 279
Vote 8 - Public Safety		6 852	11 815	—	—	—	5 908	(5 908)	-100%	—
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		812	503	—	—	125	251	(126)	-50%	251
Vote 10 - Housing		—	500	—	—	—	250	(250)	-100%	—
Vote 11 - Water Management		25 443	48 800	—	3 999	21 466	24 400	(2 934)	-12%	42 932
Vote 12 - Waste Management		75	550	—	—	—	275	(275)	-100%	—
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		142 693	19 275	—	—	—	9 638	(9 638)	-100%	—
Vote 14 - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		—	91	—	—	—	46	(46)	-100%	—
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	502 849	482 704	—	48 363	136 019	241 352	(105 333)	-44%	272 039
Total Capital Expenditure		502 849	482 704	—	48 363	136 019	241 352	(105 333)	-44%	272 039
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		68 792	22 645	—	1 220	1 249	11 322	(10 074)	-89%	2 497
Executive and council		950	3 643	—	—	28	1 822	(1 793)	-98%	57
Finance and administration		67 842	18 910	—	1 220	1 220	9 455	(8 235)	-87%	2 441
Internal audit		—	91	—	—	—	46	(46)	-100%	—
Community and public safety		9 079	20 804	—	421	546	10 402	(9 856)	-95%	1 092
Community and social services		1 416	7 987	—	421	421	3 993	(3 572)	-89%	842
Sport and recreation		812	503	—	—	125	251	(126)	-50%	251
Public safety		6 852	11 815	—	—	—	5 908	(5 908)	-100%	—
Housing		—	500	—	—	—	250	(250)	-100%	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Economic and environmental services		234 327	323 713	—	42 723	112 759	161 857	(49 098)	-30%	225 517
Planning and development		214 840	291 712	—	42 723	112 140	145 856	(33 716)	-23%	224 279
Road transport		19 487	32 001	—	—	619	16 001	(15 382)	-96%	1 238
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Trading services		190 651	115 542	—	3 999	21 466	57 771	(36 305)	-63%	42 932
Energy sources		22 441	46 917	—	—	—	23 459	(23 459)	-100%	—
Water management		25 443	48 800	—	3 999	21 466	24 400	(2 934)	-12%	42 932
Waste water management		142 693	19 275	—	—	—	9 638	(9 638)	-100%	—
Waste management		75	550	—	—	—	275	(275)	-100%	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	502 849	482 704	—	48 363	136 019	241 352	(105 333)	-44%	272 039
Funded by:										
National Government		288 176	380 673	—	46 722	134 224	190 337	(56 112)	-29%	268 449
Provincial Government		406	482	—	—	—	241	(241)	-100%	—
District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		(0)	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Transfers recognised - capital		288 581	381 155	—	46 722	134 224	190 577	(56 353)	-30%	268 449
Borrowing	6	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds		214 268	101 550	—	1 641	1 795	50 775	(48 980)	-96%	3 590
Total Capital Funding		502 849	482 704	—	48 363	136 019	241 352	(105 333)	-44%	272 039

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousand								YTD variance %	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1								
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Electricity								-	
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems								-	
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Libraries and Archives								-	
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities								-	
2.3 - Child Care Facilities								-	
2.4 - Aged Care								-	
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums								-	
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases								-	
2.8 - Disaster Management								-	
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Pollution Control								-	
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Mayor and Council								-	
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive								-	
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support								-	
5.2 - Security Services								-	
5.3 - Finance								-	
5.4 - Fleet Management								-	
5.5 - Human Resources								-	
5.6 - Information Technology								-	
5.7 - Legal Services								-	
5.8 - Valuation Service								-	
5.9 - Property Services								-	
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
Vote 6 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Roads								-	
6.2 - Public Transport								-	
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation								-	
6.4 - Taxi Ranks								-	
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Vote 7 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Project Management Unit								-
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development								-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning								-
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer								-
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities								-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)								-
7.7 - Risk Management								-
7.8 - Billboards								-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
Vote 8 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection								-
8.2 - Cleansing								-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances								-
8.4 - Civil Defence								-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals								-
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control								-
8.7 - Pounds								-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)								-
9.2 - Recreational Facilities								-
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums								-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
Vote 10 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Housing								-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
Vote 11 - Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Treatment								-
11.2 - Water Distribution								-
11.3 - Water Storage								-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)								-
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal								-
12.3 - Street Cleaning								-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment								-
13.2 - Sewerage								-
13.3 - Public Toilets								-
13.4 - Storm Water Management								-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Vote 14 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	22 441	46 917	-	-	-	23 459	(23 459)	-100%	-
1.1 - Electricity	22 441	46 917	-	-	-	23 459	(23 459)	-100%	-
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	1 416	7 987	-	421	421	3 993	(3 572)	-89%	842
2.1 - Libraries and Archives	406	482	-	-	-	241	(241)	-100%	-
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	1 010	6 755	-	421	421	3 378	(2 957)	-88%	842
2.3 - Child Care Facilities	-	750	-	-	-	375	(375)	-100%	-
2.4 - Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council	950	3 643	-	-	28	1 822	(1 793)	-98%	57
4.1 - Mayor and Council	179	75	-	-	-	38	(38)	-100%	-
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	771	3 568	-	-	28	1 784	(1 756)	-98%	57
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	67 842	18 900	-	1 220	1 220	9 450	(8 230)	-87%	2 441
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Security Services	0	500	-	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	-
5.3 - Finance	359	3 250	-	-	-	1 625	(1 625)	-100%	-
5.4 - Fleet Management	28 592	12 500	-	-	-	6 250	(6 250)	-100%	-
5.5 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Information Technology	38 891	2 650	-	1 220	1 220	1 325	(105)	-8%	2 441
5.7 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Vote 6 - Road Transport	19 487	32 001	-	-	619	16 001	(15 382)	-96%	1 238
6.1 - Roads	1 155	5 315	-	-	-	2 658	(2 658)	-100%	-
6.2 - Public Transport	1 098	26 686	-	-	-	13 343	(13 343)	-100%	-
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks	17 234	-	-	-	619	-	619	#DIV/0!	1 238
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	214 840	291 722	-	42 723	112 140	145 861	(33 721)	-23%	224 279
7.1 - Project Management Unit	214 711	289 187	-	42 723	112 140	144 594	(32 454)	-22%	224 279
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	0	1 325	-	-	-	663	(663)	-100%	-
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	130	1 200	-	-	-	600	(600)	-100%	-
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Risk Management	-	10	-	-	-	5	(5)	-100%	-
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety	6 852	11 815	-	-	-	5 908	(5 908)	-100%	-
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	3 091	375	-	-	-	188	(188)	-100%	-
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	-	300	-	-	-	150	(150)	-100%	-
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	2 308	10 640	-	-	-	5 320	(5 320)	-100%	-
8.7 - Pounds	1 453	500	-	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	812	503	-	-	125	251	(126)	-50%	251
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	443	298	-	-	-	149	(149)	-100%	-
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	115	105	-	-	-	53	(53)	-100%	-
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	254	100	-	-	125	50	75	151%	251
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing	-	500	-	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	-
10.1 - Housing	-	500	-	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	25 443	48 800	-	3 999	21 466	24 400	(2 934)	-12%	42 932
11.1 - Water Treatment	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Water Distribution	25 285	48 800	-	3 999	21 466	24 400	(2 934)	-12%	42 932
11.3 - Water Storage	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	75	550	-	-	-	275	(275)	-100%	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	-	550	-	-	-	275	(275)	-100%	-
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	142 693	19 275	-	-	-	9 638	(9 638)	-100%	-
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage	142 693	19 275	-	-	-	9 638	(9 638)	-100%	-
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	-	91	-	-	-	46	(46)	-100%	-
15.1 - Governance Function	-	91	-	-	-	46	(46)	-100%	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	502 849	482 704	-	48 363	136 019	241 352	(105 333)	(0)	272 039
Total Capital Expenditure	502 849	482 704	-	48 363	136 019	241 352	(105 333)	(0)	272 039

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 December

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		670 271	431 701	–	(90 128)	431 701
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		2 145 614	567 013	–	3 876 849	567 013
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		(1 846 883)	500 226	–	(2 703 918)	500 226
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	502	–	–	502
Inventory		45 583	(554 748)	–	42 286	(554 748)
VAT		180 753	375 266	–	377 160	375 266
Other current assets		–	–	–	–	–
Total current assets		1 195 338	1 319 960	–	1 502 248	1 319 960
Non current assets						
Investments		1 173	1 075	–	1 173	1 075
Investment property		86 907	89 056	–	83 540	89 056
Property, plant and equipment		8 959 793	8 562 750	–	8 913 734	8 562 750
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		1 374	1 374	–	1 374	1 374
Intangible assets		–	6 215	–	(9)	6 215
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		9 049 247	8 660 471	–	8 999 812	8 660 471
TOTAL ASSETS		10 244 585	9 980 431	–	10 502 060	9 980 431
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		70 890	33 679	–	51 751	33 679
Consumer deposits		72 395	813 242	–	75 209	813 242
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1 489 117	503 777	–	(180 397)	503 777
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		54 472	220 151	–	(73 752)	220 151
Provision		215 444	215 102	–	215 444	215 102
VAT		406 523	(5)	–	671 468	(5)
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		2 308 841	1 785 945	–	759 723	1 785 945
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		166 662	203 218	–	166 662	203 218
Provision		96 085	83 064	–	96 085	83 064
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		187 037	–	–	187 037	–
Total non current liabilities		449 784	286 283	–	449 784	286 283
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 758 625	2 072 228	–	1 209 506	2 072 228
NET ASSETS	2	7 485 960	7 908 203	–	9 292 554	7 908 203
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		10 369 608	15 247 415	–	12 176 880	15 245 022
Reserves and funds		161 552	(7 336 819)	–	160 874	(7 336 819)
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	10 531 161	7 910 597	–	12 337 754	7 908 203

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M06 December

Description	Ref	2024/25	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Year 2025/26			YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome				YearTD actual	YearTD budget				
R thousands	1										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		(1 477 373)	524 420	–	255 398	901 885	262 210	639 675	244%		524 420
Service charges		(1 799 300)	3 116 273	–	13 800	914 910	1 558 136	(643 226)	-41%		3 116 273
Other revenue		414 460	232 477	–	10 456	50 572	116 238	(65 667)	-56%		232 477
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		–	1 477 434	–	–	–	738 717	(738 717)	-100%		1 477 434
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		(1 881)	381 155	–	(8 224)	(8 224)	190 577	(198 801)	-104%		381 155
Interest		680 108	93 352	–	126 596	439 631	46 676	392 955	842%		93 352
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(25 428)	(5 327 310)	–	22 022	293 007	(2 613 558)	(2 906 565)	111%		(5 327 310)
Interest		–	(27 000)	–	–	–	(13 500)	(13 500)	100%		(27 000)
Transfers and Subsidies		–	(20 967)	–	–	–	10 483	10 483	100%		(20 967)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(2 209 415)	449 834	–	420 048	2 591 781	295 981	(2 295 800)	-776%		449 834
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Payments											
Capital assets		502 849	(560 305)	–	(48 363)	(136 019)	(280 153)	(144 133)	51%		(560 305)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		502 849	(560 305)	–	(48 363)	(136 019)	(280 153)	(144 133)	51%		(560 305)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(1 706 565)	(110 471)	–	371 685	2 455 762	15 828				–
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		655 013	542 172	–	–	655 013	542 172				655 013
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		(1 051 552)	431 701	–	371 685	3 110 775	558 000				–

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M06 December

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	R thousands			
	Revenue			
2	Expenditure By Type			
3	Capital Expenditure			
4	Financial Position			
5	Cash Flow			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

References

1. Revenue for each source, vote and standard classification
2. Expenditure for each type, vote and standard classification
3. Capital expenditure for each vote and standard classification
4. Explain any material variances between the annual budget and the expected financial position based on current trends
5. Cash receipts by source and cash payments by type where not explained under revenue and expenditure
6. For Sept, Dec, Mar and Jun statements explain any material variances in achievement of measurable performance objectives

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M06 December

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.1%	8.3%	0.0%	0.3%	2.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		18.7%	12.1%	0.0%	1.2%	12.1%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	51.8%	73.9%	0.0%	197.7%	73.9%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		29.0%	24.2%	0.0%	-11.9%	24.2%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		4.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		13.8%	14.9%	0.0%	12.5%	14.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		1.7%	4.2%	0.0%	1.5%	4.2%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		6.3%	8.0%	0.0%	0.3%	2.1%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

<u>Calculations</u>							
Financial liabilities		166 662	203 218		166 662		
Total Assets		10 244 585	9 980 431		10 502 060	9 980 431	
Employee related costs		891 661	1 034 790		473 472	1 034 790	
Repairs & Maintenance		108 758	295 186		57 737	295 186	
Interest (finance charges)		72 336	66 725		10 083	66 725	
Principal paid							
Depreciation		336 337	491 025			77 587	
Operating expenditure		6 505 667	6 732 989		3 098 832	6 732 989	
Total Capital Expenditure		502 849	482 704		48 363	136 019	
Borrowed funding for capital							
Debt		1 968 178	960 825		151 301	960 825	
Equity		10 531 161	7 910 597		12 337 754	7 908 203	
Reserves and funds							
Borrowing		166 662	203 218		166 662	203 218	
Current assets		1 195 338	1 319 960		1 502 248	1 319 960	
Current liabilities		2 308 841	1 785 945		759 723	1 785 945	
Monetary assets		670 271	431 701		(90 128)	431 701	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 470 935	6 957 585		3 777 160	6 955 192	
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 663 138					
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		348 749	381 155		153 609	381 155	
Debt service payments		680 108	93 352			(27 000)	
Outstanding debtors (receivables)		298 730					
Annual services revenue		3 711 615	4 458 902		347 838	2 253 280	
Cash + investments	Including LT investments	671 443	432 776		(88 956)	432 776	
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)							
Longstanding debtors outstanding							
Longstanding debtors recovered							
Attorney collections							

	NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days
R thousands											
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	69 510	79 815	60 648	45 702	41 721	34 127	187 387	1 705 502	2 223 412	2 014 439
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	116 993	136 549	65 482	33 240	35 975	23 007	89 194	414 542	914 982	595 957
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	50 301	49 334	34 272	20 300	17 861	16 909	98 201	622 088	909 266	775 359
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	23 695	23 075	18 809	14 711	13 809	13 437	76 343	502 271	686 152	620 572
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	19 785	19 248	15 871	12 670	11 918	11 516	70 772	571 623	733 402	678 498
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	870	863	811	819	812	649	4 002	40 298	49 125	46 580
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	56 446	56 422	56 409	55 027	53 946	52 652	358 499	2 919 176	3 608 578	3 439 300
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	(167 360)	(24 661)	12 072	8 326	23 885	11 774	81 034	581 053	526 123	706 072
Total By Income Source	2000	170 240	339 647	264 375	190 795	199 927	164 071	965 431	7 356 552	9 651 039	8 876 777
2024/25 - totals only											
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group											
Organs of State	2200	4 013	12 826	11 043	8 255	7 518	4 199	23 012	78 339	149 206	121 324
Commercial	2300	25 658	106 926	42 998	16 959	27 641	14 413	77 259	310 784	622 637	447 055
Households	2400	113 320	171 566	157 864	130 798	126 097	114 315	710 511	6 051 506	7 575 977	7 133 226
Other	2500	27 249	48 329	52 470	34 783	38 671	31 144	154 650	915 923	1 303 219	1 175 171
Total By Customer Group	2600	170 240	339 647	264 375	190 795	199 927	164 071	965 431	7 356 552	9 651 039	8 876 777

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Bad debts = amounts actually written off in the month

Total by Income Source must reconcile with Total by Customer Group

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M06 December

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	174 939	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	174 939	(30)
Bulk Water	0200	50 383	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50 383	162 389
PAYE deductions	0300	16 018	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16 018	—
VAT (output less input)	0400	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loan repayments	0600	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	643
Trade Creditors	0700	59 541	15 979	24 723	1 982	—	—	26 405	—	128 631	162 042
Auditor General	0800	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	0900	21 018	20 836	17 244	20 628	25 437	8 132	6 424	42 670	162 389	21 833
Medical Aid deductions	0950	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total By Customer Type	1000	321 900	36 815	41 967	22 610	25 437	8 132	32 829	42 670	532 360	346 877

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M06 December

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months												
Municipality														
Short-Term Investments														
ABSA: Investment Acc			Flexible Deposit			2,9				590	3	(3)	-	590
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit			8,3				6 818	538	(538)	-	6 818
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit			8,25				556	44	(44)	-	556
Standard Bank			Call Deposit			4,5				554	2	-	-	556
Standard Bank			Call Deposit			4,05				150	0	-	-	150
Standard Bank			Call Deposit			8,5				14 261	870	(870)	-	14 261
Kagiso Asset Management			Money Market Assets			N/A				8 605	39	-	-	8 645
Sanlam			Money Market Fund			N/A				11 795	33	-	-	11 828
Long-Term Investments														
Sanlam Shares			Ordinary - 12 948			91,75				1 188	97	-	-	1 285
Sanlam Shares			Ordinary -323			91,75				30	2	-	-	32
														-
Municipality sub-total										44 546	1 628	(1 454)	-	44 720
Entities														
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									44 546		(1 454)	-	44 720

References

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M06 December

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 392 232	1 463 566	–	437 909	1 019 201	731 783	287 418	39.3%	2 038 401
Local Government Equitable Share	–	1 150 861	1 241 678		412 469	928 001	620 839	307 162	49.5%	1 856 001
FMG	–	1 700	1 900		–	73	950	(877)	-92.3%	146
EPWP	–	1 572	2 359		30	59	1 180	(1 121)	-95.0%	117
PTIS	–	218 873	198 425		23 917	89 446	99 212	(9 766)	-9.8%	178 892
MIG	–	13 781	14 411		–	129	7 205	(7 076)	-98.2%	259
LG SETA	–	245	793		–	–	397	(397)	-100.0%	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	–	5 200	4 000		1 493	1 493	2 000	(507)	-25.4%	2 986
								–		
Provincial Government:		1 409	5 468	–	13	177	2 734	(2 557)	-93.5%	355
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant description)	–	1 409	1 468		13	177	734	(557)	-75.8%	355
Accreditation-Department of Human Settlement (Provincial grant)			4 000		–	–	2 000	(2 000)	-100.0%	–
								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]	–							–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	1 393 641	1 469 034	–	437 922	1 019 378	734 517	284 861	38.8%	2 038 756
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		461 369	380 673	–	53 582	153 609	190 337	(36 728)	-19.3%	307 217
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	–	316 580	273 808		49 270	129 333	136 904	(7 571)	-5.5%	258 665
Public Transport and Systems	–	35 890	26 786		–	619	13 393	(12 774)	-95.4%	1 238
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	–	16 676	15 379		–	–	7 690	(7 690)	-100.0%	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme	–	22 223	14 700		–	–	7 350	(7 350)	-100.0%	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	70 000	50 000		4 313	23 657	25 000	(1 343)	-5.4%	47 314
	–									
Provincial Government:		455	482	–	–	–	241	(241)	-100.0%	–
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other	–	455	482		–	–	241	(241)	-100.0%	
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	461 824	381 155	–	53 582	153 609	190 577	(36 969)	-19.4%	307 217
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	1 855 465	1 850 189	–	491 504	1 172 987	925 095	247 892	26.8%	2 345 973

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
- Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M06 December

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>										
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		1 392 232	1 463 566	–	60 515	274 408	731 783	(457 375)	-62.5%	548 816
Local Government Equitable Share	–	1 150 861	1 241 678		35 270	183 392	620 839	(437 447)	-70.5%	366 784
Finance Management	–	1 700	1 900		–	66	950	(884)	-93.0%	133
EPWP	–	1 572	2 359		30	59	1 180	(1 121)	-95.0%	117
PTIS	–	218 873	198 425		23 917	89 444	99 212	(9 769)	-9.8%	178 887
PMU	–	13 781	14 411		–	149	7 205	(7 056)	-97.9%	298
LG SETA		245	793		–	–	397	(397)	-100.0%	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		5 200	4 000		1 298	1 298	2 000	(702)	-35.1%	2 597
Provincial Government:		1 409	5 468	–	12	20	2 734	(2 715)	-99.3%	39
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant description)_Re		1 409	1 468		12	20	734	(715)	-97.3%	39
Accreditation–Department of Human Settlement (Provincial grant)	–		4 000		–	–	2 000	(2 000)	-100.0%	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Transfers Public Corporations	–							–		
Provincial Departmental Agencies-North West Housing Corporation-Tr	–							–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1 393 641	1 469 034	–	60 526	274 427	734 517	(460 090)	-62.6%	548 855
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		461 369	380 673	–	46 722	134 224	190 337	(56 112)	-29.5%	268 449
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	–	316 580	273 808		–	–	136 904	(136 904)	-100.0%	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	35 890	26 786		42 948	112 899	13 393	99 506	743.0%	225 798
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	–	16 676	15 379		–	–	7 690	(7 690)	-100.0%	–
Public Transport Network Grant	–	22 223	14 700		–	619	7 350	(6 731)	-91.6%	1 238
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	70 000	50 000		3 775	20 706	25 000	(4 294)	-17.2%	41 413
Provincial Government:		455	482	–	–	–	241	(241)	-100.0%	–
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant description)_	–	455	482		–	–	241	(241)	-100.0%	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		461 824	381 155	–	46 722	134 224	190 577	(56 353)	-29.6%	268 449
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 855 465	1 850 189	–	107 249	408 652	925 095	(516 443)	-55.8%	817 304

References

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 December

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		Ref	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Year 2025/26		YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		1	A	B	C		YearTD actual	YearTD budget			D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages			52 863	67 881	–	7 101	28 112	33 940	(5 828)	-17%	67 881
Pension and UIF Contributions			1 141	1 140	–	92	524	570	(46)	-8%	1 140
Medical Aid Contributions			1 709	1 094	–	65	388	547	(159)	-29%	1 094
Motor Vehicle Allowance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance			4 185	4 218	–	355	2 005	2 109	(14)	-1%	4 218
Housing Allowances			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances			2 890	3 254	–	885	5 267	1 627	3 638	224%	3 254
Sub Total - Councillors			62 890	77 587	–	8 498	36 386	38 794	(2 408)	-6%	77 587
% increase	4			23,4%							23,4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		3	7 606	13 743	–	1 418	8 211	6 871	1 340	19%	13 743
Pension and UIF Contributions			275	532	–	108	649	266	382	144%	532
Medical Aid Contributions			143	153	–	20	118	76	41	54%	153
Overtime			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance			15 867	803	–	103	616	402	214	53%	803
Cellphone Allowance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances			127	64	–	12	71	32	39	122%	64
Payments in lieu of leave			94	22	–	–	343	11	333	3068%	22
Long service awards			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality			24 112	15 316	–	1 660	10 007	7 658	2 349	31%	15 316
% increase	4			-36,5%							-36,5%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages			545 293	628 435	–	49 383	292 788	314 218	(21 420)	-7%	628 435
Pension and UIF Contributions			102 756	127 298	–	9 050	54 108	63 649	(9 481)	-15%	127 298
Medical Aid Contributions			54 698	56 234	–	4 630	28 084	28 117	(33)	0%	56 234
Overtime			50 622	58 010	–	2 500	15 675	29 005	(13 330)	-46%	58 010
Performance Bonus			38 323	44 321	–	2 321	23 436	22 160	1 275	6%	44 321
Motor Vehicle Allowance			12 813	30 069	–	2 656	15 275	15 034	241	2%	30 069
Cellphone Allowance			–	100	–	–	–	50	(50)	-100%	100
Housing Allowances			4 610	3 434	–	233	1 418	1 717	(299)	-17%	3 434
Other benefits and allowances			21 410	16 226	–	1 917	11 705	8 113	3 592	44%	16 226
Payments in lieu of leave			4 059	4 639	–	157	1 900	2 319	(420)	-18%	4 639
Long service awards			7 121	6 027	–	670	7 778	3 013	4 765	158%	6 027
Post-retirement benefit obligations		2	9 308	18 722	–	–	–	9 361	(9 361)	-100%	18 722
Entertainment			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity			122	3 863	–	196	1 120	1 932	(812)	-42%	3 863
Acting and post related allowance			16 064	13 374	–	1 658	10 108	6 687	3 421	51%	13 374
In kind benefits			350	8 722	–	–	–	4 361	(4 361)	-100%	8 722
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff			867 549	1 019 474	–	75 370	463 466	509 737	(46 272)	-9%	1 019 474
% increase	4			17,5%							17,5%
Total Parent Municipality			954 551	1 112 378	–	85 529	509 858	556 189	(46 331)	-8%	1 112 378
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:											
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Executive members Board		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4										
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4										
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4										
Total Municipal Entities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS			954 551	1 112 378	–	85 529	509 858	556 189	(46 331)	-8%	1 112 378
% increase	4			16,5%							16,5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF			891 661	1 034 790	–	77 031	473 472	517 395	(43 923)	-8%	1 034 790

References:

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s67 of the Systems Act
4. BA, CA, DA

Column Definitions:

- A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements), if audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.
- C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA
- D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M06 December

R thousands	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																	
	Property rates		130 688	115 263	123 168	127 684	149 704	255 398	-	-	-	-	-	(377 465)	524 420	548 019	561 720
	Service charges - Electricity revenue		129 835	150 510	152 370	133 439	91 695	5 594	-	-	-	-	-	1 355 046	2 019 489	2 135 403	2 201 282
	Service charges - Water revenue	(30 968)	(27 433)	(31 651)	(35 426)	(18 969)	(7 308)	(4 253)	-	-	-	-	-	654 643	505 944	535 911	553 309
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	(11 994)	(10 072)	(11 803)	(13 182)	(7 308)	(2 164)	(2 164)	-	-	-	-	-	484 739	428 216	431 606	439 896
	Service charges - Waste Mangement	10 199	8 153	9 407	10 691	6 006	1 789	1 789	-	-	-	-	-	117 379	163 624	170 987	175 262
	Rental of facilities and equipment		965	1 871	1 139	1 204	2 100	(620)	-	-	-	-	-	5 992	12 650	13 148	13 436
	Interest earned - external investments	(4 923)	3 576	3 108	6 303	2 580	1 109	1 109	-	-	-	-	-	81 600	93 352	-	-
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fines, penalties and forfeits		176	19	213	685	60	46	-	-	-	-	-	15 594	16 794	17 549	17 988
	Licences and permits		2	2	1	27	17	2	-	-	-	-	-	13 257	13 309	13 908	14 255
	Agency services	(254)	(212)	(212)	(212)	(212)	8	10 205	-	-	-	-	-	134 051	143 375	149 827	153 573
	Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 477 434	1 477 434	1 588 847	1 603 835
	Other revenue	3 466	1 781	3 884	5 148	2 974	822	822	-	-	-	-	-	28 273	46 349	46 686	48 103
	Cash Receipts by Source		227 174	243 458	249 624	236 362	228 866	267 928	-	-	-	-	-	3 902 952	5 443 956	5 651 890	5 782 658
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	(8 224)	-	-	-	-	-	389 379	381 155	389 710	422 392
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	VAT Control (receipts)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cash Receipts by Source		227 174	243 458	249 624	236 362	228 866	259 704	-	-	-	-	-	4 292 331	5 825 111	6 041 600	6 205 050
Cash Payments by Type																	
	Employee related costs	(26 084)	(26 160)	(26 226)	(25 966)	(26 210)	(26 342)	(26 342)	-	-	-	-	-	1 200 236	1 043 249	1 087 041	1 100 719
	Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 587	80 952	83 752	88 520
	Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 000	28 215	28 920	28 920
	Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 795 687	2 938 727	3 015 255	3 015 255
	Acquisitions - water & other inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 236	70 048	71 788	71 788
	Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 587 490	1 619 149	1 700 379	1 700 379
	Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 967	21 908	22 564	22 564
	Other expenditure	(143)	(147)	(140)	(146)	(145)	(145)	-	-	-	-	-	-	318 088	317 366	331 616	338 341
	Cash Payments by Type	(26 227)	(26 307)	(26 366)	(26 113)	(26 355)	(26 342)	(26 342)	-	-	-	-	-	6 093 292	5 935 582	6 175 655	6 361 719
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
	Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	560 305	560 305	(554 908)	(595 719)
	Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cash Payments by Type	(26 227)	(26 307)	(26 366)	(26 113)	(26 355)	(26 342)	(26 342)	-	-	-	-	-	6 653 597	6 495 887	5 620 747	5 766 000
	NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	200 946	217 151	223 258	210 249	202 511	233 362	233 362	-	-	-	-	-	(2 361 266)	(670 776)	420 853	439 050
	Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	-	200 946	418 097	641 355	851 605	1 054 116	1 287 479	1 287 479	1 287 479	1 287 479	1 287 479	1 287 479	1 287 479	-	(670 776)	(249 924)
	Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	200 946	418 097	641 355	851 605	1 054 116	1 287 479	1 287 479	1 287 479	1 287 479	1 287 479	1 287 479	1 287 479	1 287 479	(670 776)	(249 924)	189 126

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M06 December

Description	Ref	2024/25	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2025/26			YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome			Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		2 220 885	2 513 530	–	176 412	1 212 695	1 256 765	(44 071)	-4%	2 425 389
Service charges - Water		507 039	617 929	–	52 787	346 958	308 965	37 993	12%	693 916
Service charges - Waste Water Management		223 942	207 552	–	20 612	122 767	103 776	18 990	18%	245 533
Service charges - Waste management		193 421	199 542	–	17 193	102 309	99 771	2 538	3%	204 617
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		41 793	34 228	–	402	16 111	17 114	(1 003)	-6%	32 223
Agency services		157 547	143 375	–	10 205	24 586	71 687	(47 102)	-66%	49 171
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		563 928	486 728	–	114 135	364 934	243 364	121 570	50%	729 868
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		50 992	88 607	–	–	11 454	44 304	(32 849)	-74%	22 909
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		27 169	12 537	–	(620)	6 658	6 269	390	6%	13 317
Licence and permits		16 493	13 309	–	2	52	6 654	(6 602)	-99%	104
Special rating levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		146 256	20 526	–	420	1 988	10 263	(8 275)	-81%	3 976
Non-Exchange Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property rates		566 329	600 347	–	50 024	299 686	300 174	(487)	0%	599 373
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		25 231	16 794	–	46	1 199	8 397	(7 198)	-86%	2 398
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1 663 138	1 469 034	–	437 922	1 019 378	1 019 378	–		2 038 756
Interest		65 188	208 800	–	12 461	63 242	104 400	(41 158)	-39%	126 485
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		1 584	–	–	5 898	6 236	–	6 236		12 472
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 470 935	6 632 840	–	897 900	3 600 254	3 601 281	(1 027)	0%	7 200 507
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		891 661	1 034 790	–	77 031	473 472	517 395	(43 923)	-8%	946 945
Remuneration of councillors		62 890	77 587	–	8 498	36 386	38 794	(2 408)	-6%	72 771
Bulk purchases - electricity		2 064 064	2 423 181	–	312 310	1 133 286	1 211 590	(78 304)	-6%	2 266 572
Inventory consumed		587 652	658 033	–	90 442	299 408	329 017	(29 608)	-9%	598 817
Debt impairment		1 078 587	752 019	–	62 668	376 009	376 009	–		752 019
Depreciation and amortisation		336 337	446 049	–	30 909	185 454	223 024	(37 570)	-17%	370 908
Interest		72 336	66 725	–	10 083	10 083	33 363	(23 279)	-70%	20 167
Contracted services		1 041 355	745 541	–	71 313	296 686	372 770	(76 084)	-20%	593 372
Transfers and subsidies		8 433	20 967	–	34	359	10 483	(10 125)	-97%	718
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational costs		345 189	297 095	–	27 891	143 694	148 547	(4 853)	-3%	287 389
Losses on disposal of Assets		17 162	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		6 505 667	6 521 986	–	691 179	2 954 838	3 260 993	(306 155)	-9%	5 909 677
Surplus/(Deficit)		(34 732)	110 855	–	206 720	645 415	340 288	305 127	90%	1 290 831
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		348 749	381 155	–	53 582	153 609	190 577	(36 969)	-19%	307 217
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		314 017	492 009	–	260 303	799 024	530 865	268 159	51%	1 598 048
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		314 017	492 009	–	260 303	799 024	530 865	268 159	51%	1 598 048

References

1. Votes (consolidated) are revenue sources and expenditure type

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M06 December

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
Service charges			320 000	–	30 810	158 865	160 000	(1 135)	-1%	317 731
Investment revenue			4 745	–	2 842	18 040	2 372	15 668	660%	36 081
								–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	324 745	–	33 652	176 906	162 372	14 533	9%	353 812
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Depreciation and amortisation			44 977	–	2 348	14 090	22 488	(8 398)	-37%	28 181
Contracted services			146 839	–	15 145	84 181	73 419	10 762	15%	168 363
Other expenditure			19 188	–	4 909	45 721	9 594	36 128	377%	91 443
							–	–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	211 003	–	22 402	143 993	105 502	38 492	36%	287 987
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		–	113 742	–	11 251	32 913	56 871	53 025	93%	65 825
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Total Capital Expenditure	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. YTD = Year to date; FAV - favourable variance or unfavourable variance
4. Material variances to be explained
5. Insert additional 'Adjustment' Budget column for each Adjustment made by an entity

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M06 December

Month	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	41 904	40 225	–	486	486	40 225	39 740	98.8%	0%
August	41 904	40 225	–	28 712	29 197	80 451	51 254	63.7%	6%
September	41 904	40 225	–	14 127	43 324	120 676	77 352	64.1%	9%
October	41 904	40 225	–	28 907	72 230	160 901	88 671	55.1%	15%
November	41 904	40 225	–	15 425	87 656	201 127	113 471	56.4%	18%
December	41 904	40 225	–	48 363	136 019	241 352	105 333	43.6%	28%
January	41 904	40 225	–	–		281 578	–		
February	41 904	40 225	–	–		321 803	–		
March	41 904	40 225	–	–		362 028	–		
April	41 904	40 225	–	–		402 254	–		
May	41 904	40 225	–	–		442 479	–		
June	41 904	40 225	–	–		482 704	–		
Total Capital expenditure	502 849	482 704	–	136 019					

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement-capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -M09 December											
R thousands	Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
			Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Month to actual	Year to actual	Year to budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Classification											
Infrastructure			292 812	189 885	--	8 898	65 143	84 545	29 402	31,2%	139 287
Road Infrastructure			31 457	35 370	--	--	1 383	17 635	16 693	82,3%	253
Roads			18 483	18 500	--	--	1 285	8 800	8 715	82,3%	257
Road Closures			1 800	4 481	--	--	--	2 245	2 245	100,0%	--
Road Furniture			6 169	15 379	--	--	--	3 600	7 693	100,0%	--
Capitol Spans			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure			6 084	20 744	--	--	7 404	10 372	3 888	37,3%	14 900
Power Plants			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Substations			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Switching Station			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Transformer Conductors			--	1 892	--	--	--	940	940	100,0%	--
MV Substations			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Switching Station			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Feeders			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Feeders			--	602	--	--	--	301	301	100,0%	--
Capitol Spans			6 084	18 250	--	--	7 404	8 125	1 641	19,9%	14 900
Water Supply Infrastructure			18 808	47 785	--	3 775	20 735	23 862	3 158	12,7%	41 880
Dams and Weirs			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reservoirs			--	160	--	--	--	80	80	100,0%	--
Reservoirs			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Stations			3 044	12 160	--	--	--	6 080	6 080	100,0%	--
Water Treatment Works			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bulk Storage			--	2 100	--	--	28	1 005	1 021	87,2%	51
Distribution			15 762	33 385	--	3 775	20 708	18 683	(4 026)	-24,2%	41 411
Distribution Points			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
PVT Spans			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capitol Spans			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure			235 904	84 450	--	5 925	26 637	42 225	5 588	16,4%	71 227
Pump Station			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reduction			230 292	84 000	--	5 925	26 637	42 000	5 363	16,2%	71 227
Waste Water Treatment Works			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outfall Sewers			5 612	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Treated Effluent			--	400	--	--	--	225	225	100,0%	--
Capitol Spans			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sewer Infrastructure			--	250	--	--	--	125	125	100,0%	--
Landfill Sites			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Transfer Station			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Processing Facilities			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Drop-off Points			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Separation Facilities			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity Generation Facilities			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capitol Spans			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Lines			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Structures			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Furniture			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Feeders			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capitol Spans			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sand Pumps			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Piers			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revetments			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Promenades			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capitol Spans			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data Centres			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Core Layers			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Layers			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capitol Spans			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Assets			8 387	19 748	--	--	125	3 814	7 348	81,4%	29 091
Community Facilities			768	688	--	--	--	240	348	100,0%	--
Halls			308	400	--	--	--	200	200	100,0%	--
Centres			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Oxhops			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinics/Care Centres			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire/Ambulance Stations			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Trading Stations			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Galleries			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cemeteries/Crematoria			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Police			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Parks			643	268	--	--	--	140	140	100,0%	--
Public Open Space			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nature Reserves			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Auditor Facilities			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stalls			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Abattoirs			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Arenas			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Taxi Rank/Bus Terminals			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capitol Spans			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation Facilities			7 618	15 050	--	--	125	3 525	7 400	81,3%	29 091
Water Facilities			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outdoor Facilities			7 618	15 050	--	--	125	3 525	7 400	81,3%	29 091
Capitol Spans			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Heritage Assets			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Monuments			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Historic Buildings			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Works of Art			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conservation Areas			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Heritage			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Generating			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Generating			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other assets			19 682	266	--	--	619	166	(518)	-411,9%	1 239
Operational Buildings			10 602	200	--	--	619	166	(616)	-451,8%	1 239
Managerial Offices			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Play/Empiry Points			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bulking Plant Facilities			--	125	--	--	--	63	63	100,0%	--
Workshops			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Yards			--	75	--	--	--	38	38	100,0%	--
Stores			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Laboratories			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Training Centres			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Manufacturing Plant			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Depots			10 602	--	--	--	619	--	(616)	-99,8%	1 239
Capitol Spans			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staff Housing			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Social Housing			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Canteen Spans			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Industrial and Commercial Assets			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangible Assets			--	2 841	--	--	--	1 421	1 421	100,0%	--
Services			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and Rights			--	2 841	--	--	--	1 421	1 421	100,0%	--
Water Rights			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Effluent Licences			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Licences			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Company Software and Applications			--	74	--	--	--	171	171	100,0%	--
Local Self-Government Software Applications			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unspecified			--	2 500	--	--	--	1 250	1 250	100,0%	--
Computer Equipment			39 067	8 406	--	1 228	1 228	4 245	8 203	71,3%	2 446
Computer Equipment			39 067	8 406	--	1 228	1 228	4 245	8 203	71,3%	2 446
Furniture and Office Equipment			598	4 235	--	--	--	3 243	2 143	100,0%	--
Furniture and Office Equipment			598	4 235	--	--	--	3 243	2 143	100,0%	--
Machinery and Equipment			1 054	16 035	--	--	--	5 448	5 448	100,0%	--
Machinery and Equipment			1 054	16 035	--	--	--	5 448	5 448	100,0%	--
Transport Assets			39 313	19 236	--	28 626	29 626	8 425	(20 891)	-221,4%	89 295
Transport Assets			39 313	19 236	--	28 626	29 626	8 425	(20 891)	-221,4%	89 295
Land			--	1 000	--	--	--	500	500	100,0%	--
Land			--	1 000	--	--	--	500	500	100,0%	--
Zoo's, Farms and Horticultural Assets			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Farms and Horticultural Assets			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Living Resources			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Mature			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Planting and Protection			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoological plants and animals			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Irrigation			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Planting and Protection			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoological plants and animals			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital Expenditure			599 548	764 841	--	48 433	88 778	178 841	38 344	33,2%	299 548

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		5 293	45 148	-	-	-	22 574	22 574	100.0%	-
Roads Infrastructure		1 088	25 000	-	-	-	12 500	12 500	100.0%	-
Roads		1 088	25 000	-	-	-	12 500	12 500	100.0%	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 205	9 148	-	-	-	4 574	4 574	100.0%	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		930	3 979	-	-	-	1 990	1 990	100.0%	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		3 275	4 500	-	-	-	2 250	2 250	100.0%	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	668	-	-	-	334	334	100.0%	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	11 000	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	100.0%	-
Pump Station		-	4 500	-	-	-	2 250	2 250	100.0%	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	4 000	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	100.0%	-
Toilet Facilities		-	2 500	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	100.0%	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Community Assets	-	250	-	-	-	125	125	100.0%	-
Community Facilities	-	250	-	-	-	125	125	100.0%	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	250	-	-	-	125	125	100.0%	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	2 000	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	100.0%	-
Operational Buildings	-	2 000	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	100.0%	-
Municipal Offices	-	500	-	-	-	250	250	100.0%	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	1 500	-	-	-	750	750	100.0%	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	5 293	47 398	-	-	-	23 699	23 699	100,0%	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on assets (SC13c)

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		86 470	229 833	-	23 907	54 586	114 991	60 405	52.5%	229 833
Roads Infrastructure		13 357	13 625	-	4 245	10 687	6 812	(3 875)	-56.9%	13 625
Roads		13 357	13 625	-	4 245	10 687	6 812	(3 875)	-56.9%	13 625
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3	174	-	-	-	87	87	100.0%	174
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		3	174	-	-	-	87	87	100.0%	174
Water Supply Infrastructure		62 008	177 823	-	19 662	43 899	88 911	45 012	50.6%	177 823
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		5 928	9 418	-	13 721	16 403	4 709	(11 695)	-248.4%	9 418
Pump Stations		-	18 472	-	-	-	9 236	9 236	100.0%	18 472
Water Treatment Works		-	107 393	-	-	-	53 696	53 696	100.0%	107 393
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		56 081	42 540	-	5 941	27 496	21 270	(6 226)	-29.3%	42 540
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 102	27 931	-	-	-	13 965	13 965	100.0%	27 931
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		11 102	22 500	-	-	-	11 250	11 250	100.0%	22 500
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	5 431	-	-	-	2 715	2 715	100.0%	5 431
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	9 631	-	-	-	4 816	4 816	100.0%	9 631
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	9 631	-	-	-	4 816	4 816	100.0%	9 631
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	650	-	-	-	400	400	100.0%	650
Data Centres		-	500	-	-	-	250	250	100.0%	500
Core Layers		-	150	-	-	-	150	150	100.0%	150
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Community Assets	2 443	4 462	-	15	101	2 331	2 230	95.7%	4 462
Community Facilities	743	1 816	-	-	27	1 008	981	97.3%	1 816
Halls	-	908	-	-	27	454	427	94.1%	908
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	117	-	-	-	59	59	100.0%	117
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	428	342	-	-	-	271	271	100.0%	342
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	114	-	-	-	57	57	100.0%	114
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	315	335	-	-	-	167	167	100.0%	335
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 700	2 646	-	15	74	1 323	1 249	94.4%	2 646
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	1 700	2 326	-	15	74	1 163	1 089	93.6%	2 326
Capital Spares	-	320	-	-	-	160	160	100.0%	320
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	340	1 025	-	-	-	512	512	100.0%	1 025
Revenue Generating	340	1 025	-	-	-	512	512	100.0%	1 025
Improved Property	340	1 025	-	-	-	512	512	100.0%	1 025
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	7 188	18 611	-	1 132	2 305	9 306	7 001	75.2%	18 611
Operational Buildings	6 506	17 111	-	1 078	2 184	8 556	6 372	74.5%	17 111
Municipal Offices	6 452	14 380	-	1 078	2 174	7 190	5 016	69.8%	14 380
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	54	231	-	-	10	115	105	91.3%	231
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	2 500	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	100.0%	2 500
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	683	1 500	-	54	121	750	629	83.9%	1 500
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	683	1 500	-	54	121	750	629	83.9%	1 500
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Computer Equipment		5 302	5 000	-	-	642	2 500	1 858	74.3%	5 000
Computer Equipment		5 302	5 000	-	-	642	2 500	1 858	74.3%	5 000
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 390	10 938	-	-	23	5 469	5 447	99.6%	10 938
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 390	10 938	-	-	23	5 469	5 447	99.6%	10 938
Machinery and Equipment		625	10 317	-	40	81	5 212	5 131	98.5%	10 317
Machinery and Equipment		625	10 317	-	40	81	5 212	5 131	98.5%	10 317
Transport Assets		-	15 000	-	-	-	7 500	7 500	100.0%	15 000
Transport Assets		-	15 000	-	-	-	7 500	7 500	100.0%	15 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	108 758	295 186	-	25 095	57 737	147 821	90 084	60.9%	295 186

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		108 569	171 843	–	7 397	38 868	85 922	47 054	54.8%	77 736
Roads Infrastructure		158	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		158	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		18 236	30 950	–	–	–	15 475	15 475	100.0%	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		18 236	14 700	–	–	–	7 350	7 350	100.0%	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	10 250	–	–	–	5 125	5 125	100.0%	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	2 000	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	100.0%	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	4 000	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	100.0%	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		45 425	95 661	–	7 337	26 215	47 831	21 616	45.2%	52 430
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	48 531	–	–	–	24 266	24 266	100.0%	–
Bulk Mains		2 256	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		43 169	45 880	–	7 337	26 215	22 940	(3 275)	-14.3%	52 430
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	1 250	–	–	–	625	625	100.0%	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		44 750	45 232	–	60	12 653	22 616	9 963	44.1%	25 306
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		44 750	45 232	–	60	12 653	22 616	9 963	44.1%	25 306
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Community Assets	425	2 616	-	421	421	1 308	887	67.8%	842
Community Facilities	425	2 616	-	421	421	1 308	887	67.8%	842
Halls	425	1 850	-	421	421	925	504	54.5%	842
Centres	-	516	-	-	-	258	258	100.0%	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	250	-	-	-	125	125	100.0%	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	500	-	-	-	250	250	100.0%	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	500	-	-	-	250	250	100.0%	-
Staff Housing	-	500	-	-	-	250	250	100.0%	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	3 000	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	100.0%	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	3 000	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	100.0%	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	3 000	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	100.0%	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	5 500	-	-	-	2 750	2 750	100.0%	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	5 500	-	-	-	2 750	2 750	100.0%	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Transport Assets		22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	109 016	183 459	-	7 818	39 289	91 730	52 441	57.2%	78 578

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to to

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Chart C1 2025/26 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

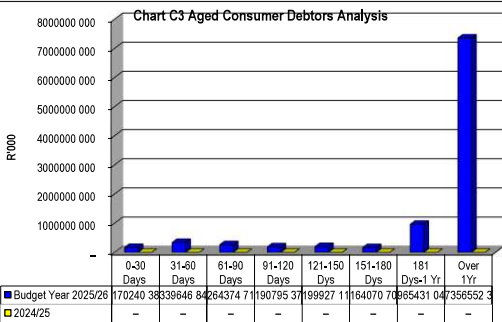
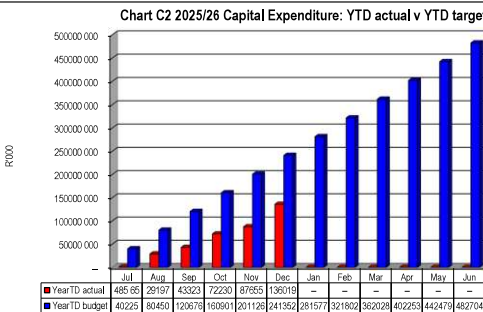
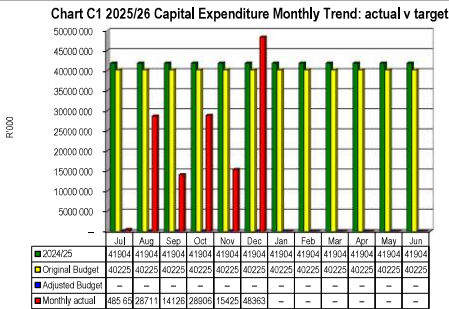
Month	2024/25	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	41 904	40 225	--	486
Aug	41 904	40 225	--	28 712
Sep	41 904	40 225	--	14 127
Oct	41 904	40 225	--	28 907
Nov	41 904	40 225	--	15 425
Dec	41 904	40 225	--	48 363
Jan	41 904	40 225	--	--
Feb	41 904	40 225	--	--
Mar	41 904	40 225	--	--
Apr	41 904	40 225	--	--
May	41 904	40 225	--	--
Jun	41 904	40 225	--	--

Chart C2 2025/26 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	486	40 225
Aug	29 197	80 450
Sep	43 324	120 676
Oct	72 230	160 901
Nov	87 656	201 127
Dec	136 019	241 352
Jan	281 578	281 578
Feb	321 862	321 862
Mar	362 028	362 028
Apr	402 254	402 254
May	442 479	442 479
Jun	482 704	482 704

Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2025/26	170 240	383 396	46 264	374 711	190 795	199 927	164 071	965 431
2024/25	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	7 356 552



AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Organs of State	144 730	149 206
Commercial	603 957	622 637
Households	7 348 698	7 575 977
Other	1 264 122	1 303 219

Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output les	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2024/25	(30)	162 389	-	-	-	643	162 042	-	21 833
Budget Year 2025/	174 939	50 383	19 018	-	-	-	128 631	-	162 389

Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

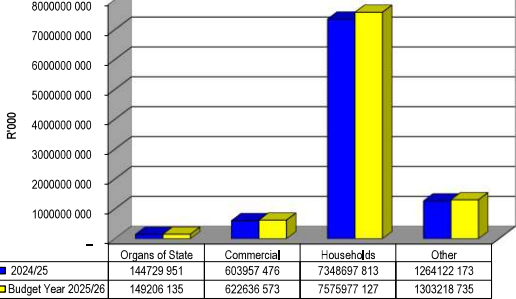
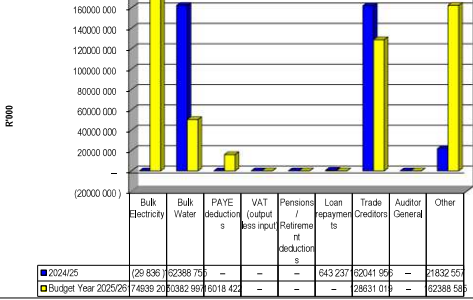


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis



AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026



CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2025 - 31 DECEMBER 2025

[illegible]



**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
6 MONTH MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025**

Prepared by:
Marius Jacobs
CFO
083 564 4127

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025

Index

- 1. Graphs

- 2.1 Administrator's report
- 2.2 Income Statement per Plant

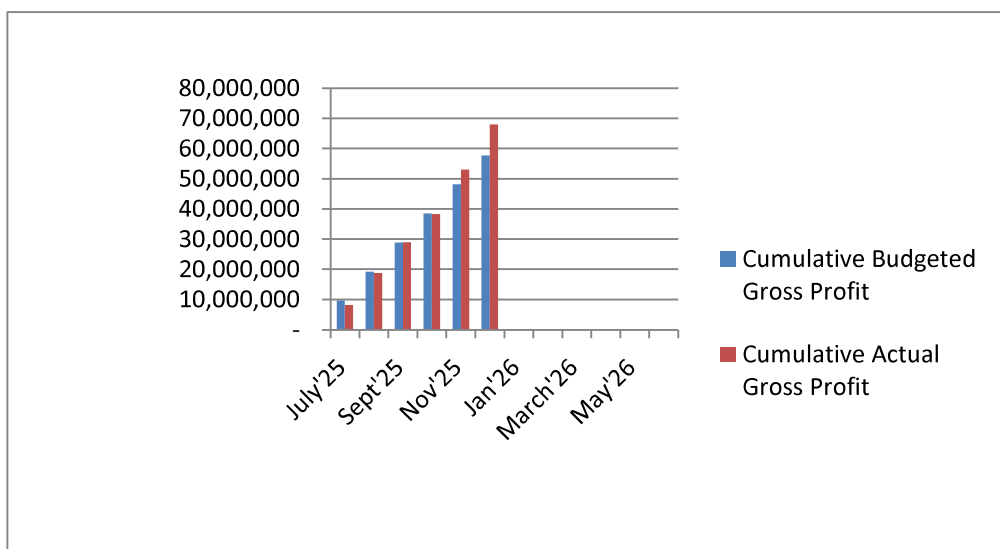
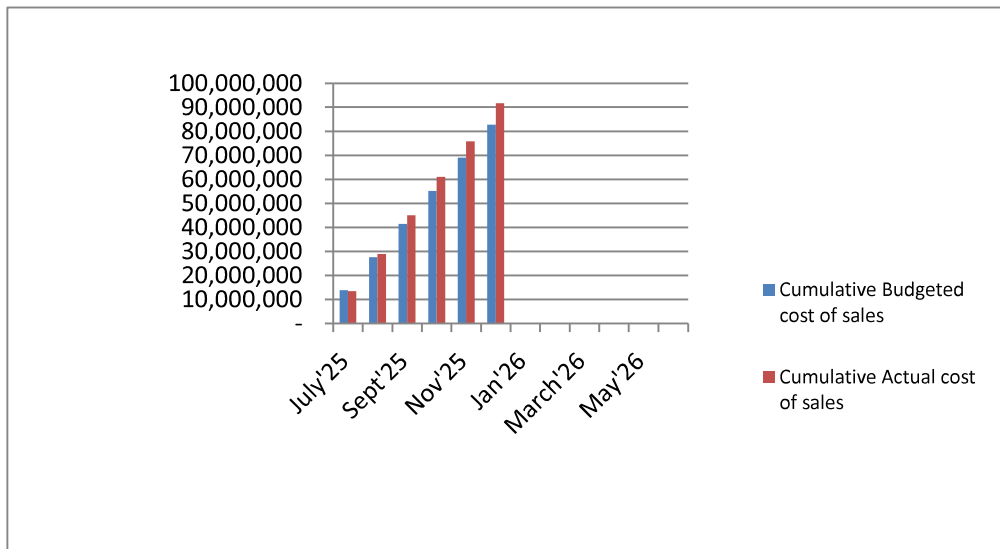
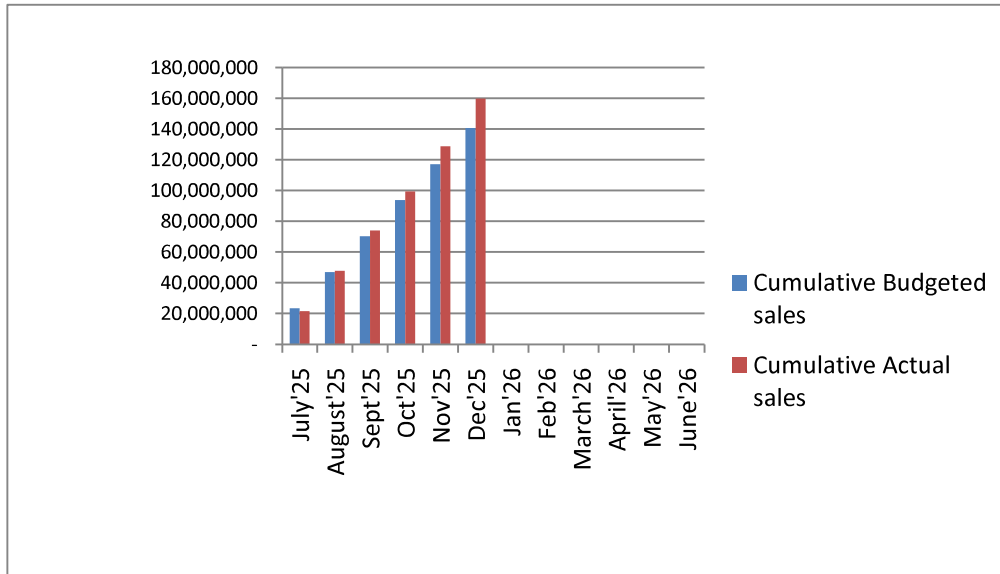
- 3 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- 3.1 Income statements
- 3.2 Balance Sheet
- 3.3 Notes to the management accounts

- 4. PROJECTIONS
- 4.1 Operating budget - Revised

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
GRAPHS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025**



1. Graphs



AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST CFO'S REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025



2.1 Trust Administration Agreement

2.1.1 Rustenburg Local Municipality

Supply period: 2025/11/25 to 2025/12/25 (30days)

The Trust rendered invoices for the period ended December '25

At Boitekong Sewage treated was 525,911 kl for the supply period.

This gives a daily average for Boitekong of 17,530 kl per day for the period.

At Rustenburg Sewage treated was 1,892,925 kl for the supply period.

This gives a daily average for Rustenburg of 63,098 kl per day for the period.

At Bospoort Treatment plant 331,556 kl was treated for the supply period.

This gives a daily average for Bospoort of 11,052 kl per day for the period.

At Kloof Treatment plant 36,260 kl was treated for the supply period.

This gives a daily average for Kloof of 1,209 kl per day for the period.

Monakato and Lethabong are operated and reports on a monthly basis to the Operators Meeting

Off Take Agreements

RPM were invoiced the full 15 MI per day for 30 days.

Impala were invoiced the full 10 MI per day for 30 days.

RLM were invoiced the full 4 MI per day for 30 days.

2.1.2 Debtors:

Total Debtors at end of December 2025 was R 264,548,843

Customer Age Analysis for Monthly Customers as at December 25

Name	90 Days +	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Total Due
Agrimán (Pty) Ltd	-	1,150.00	1,150.00	1,150.00	3,450.00
Impala Platinum Mines Ltd				3,913,187.72	3,913,187.72
Rustenburg Local Municipality	162,390,607.62	20,172,256.86	24,778,789.06	26,994,047.83	234,335,701.38
RLM - MIG	7,476,275.47	-	-	-	7,476,275.47
Rustenburg Platinum Mines Ltd	6,864,674.20	61,308.03	6,040,768.78	5,853,477.03	18,820,228.04
Totals :	176,731,557.29	20,234,714.90	30,820,707.84	36,761,862.58	264,548,842.61
%	67%	8%	12%	14%	100%

2.1.3 Net profit:

For the month, the Earnings was R 11,250,553 against a budget of R 4,336,896

The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R ,

For the 6 months , the Earnings was R 32,912,585 against a budget of R 24,029,420

The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R ,

See year to date column in Income Statement for comparisson with adjusted budget.

2.1.4 EBITDA:

EBITDA for the year to date is R 28,962,622 vs a budget of R 25,896,923

The difference is a positive or (negative) variance of R ,

2.1.5 Fixed Assets:

Project costs incurred to date, have been reported under fixed assets and construction in progress.

The following amount was depreciated for the month: R 2,348,412.24

2.1.6 Interest received for the month was: R 2,842,451.77

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST CFO'S REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025



2.2 Water Service Agreement

2.2.1 The following insurance cover was arranged for the Rustenburg Water Services Trust.

Policy Name	Policy number	Renewal date
Assets All Risk Rustenburg Sewerage	SACOM4491632	2020/07/31
WSSA's performance guarantee was issued by Lombard Insurance Company	C201869189	2023/07/31

2.3 Asset Lease Agreement

2.3.1 The Fixed Asset Register has been completed and includes all componentised assets at all the plants.

2.4 Loan and Underwriting Agreement

2.4.1 The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts.
The interest rate is under consideration at the bank.

2.4.2 Bank Accounts and interest rates:

	Amount	Interest %
Distribution Reserve Account	15,293,987.53	6.00%
Distribution Call Account	495,142,990.01	7.10%
	<u>510,436,977.54</u>	

2.4.3 Debt Service Cover Ratio Months expired Month YTD

Per loan agreement, the Debt Service Cover Ratio set by ABSA is 1,5 times, calculated on EBIT + Cash Reserves

DSCR excl cash reserves:

EBIT and depreciation			10,756,513	28,962,622
Avg Installment	20,572,962	6	3,428,827	20,572,962
			<u>3.14</u>	<u>1.41</u>

DSCR incl cash reserves:

EBIT and depreciation			10,756,513	28,962,622
Cash			510,436,978	510,436,978
			<u>521,193,491</u>	<u>539,399,600</u>
Installment	20,572,962	6	3,428,827	20,572,962
			<u>152.00</u>	<u>26.22</u>

2.5 Capital projects

	CURRENT ESTIMATES	YTD ACTUALS
2.5.1 Monakato WWTW inlet works		
Construction	10,000,000.00	
Professional fees	1,000,000.00	388,986.80
2.5.2 Bospoort pipe		
Construction	150,000,000.00	
Professional fees	15,000,000.00	18,910,747.62
2.5.3 Bospoort WTW plant extension		
Construction	114,782,608.70	41,412,038.33
Professional fees	17,217,391.30	28,973,401.11
2.5.4 Eskom Dedicated Line - Bospoort		
Construction	9,000,000.00	-
Professional fees	1,350,000.00	320,178.82
TOTAL COSTS	308,000,000.00	89,685,173.86

2.6 Issues

- 2.6.1 RLM overdue debtors account, agreement has been reached on 2 July 2019. RLM subsequently defaulted on this agreement. This poses a possible going concern issue for the Trust. A new agreement has been reached whereby R 218mil will be repaid over 4 years, 3 payments per year. Current portion to remain on 30 days. RLM is in terms and up to date with the repayment of the R 218mil. The current balance is R 87mil of which R 13mil is on current/30 days and R 74mil is overdue.
- 2.6.2 Construction of Bospoort Plant Civil Project is done. M&E contract in process of termination by RLM. Go ahead was given
- 2.6.3 Bospoort Bulk Infrastructure Project re-submitted to MIG. BSC almost completed.
- 2.6.4 O&M contract extended on a month to month basis. The procurement process started. Obstruction encountered by RLM employees.
- 2.6.5 M Jacobs contract was extended to 30 November 2023. New agreement needs to be reached.
- 2.6.6 Trust deed in process of amendment to remove ABSA and to add Bokamoso WWTW. RLM to give approval of the amendments.
- 2.6.7 CFO position to be recruited by agency. Advert placed on GCS
- 2.6.8 Rustenburg inflow is very low from October 2023 to date because of water restrictions and very low inflows from Magalies Water. This poses a huge treat to the sustainability of the Trust and to the RLM community as a whole. Our income from RLM is almost at 50% of what it should be at the Rustenburg Plant and the mines are sending shortfall notices. They are allowed to open the Rand Water taps which will have a devastating impact on the already struggling water supply to Rustenburg.**

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST GROSS PROFITS PER PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025



	TOTAL	RUSTENBURG WWTW	BOITEKONG WWTW	MON & LETH WWTW	BOSPOORT WWTW	KLOOF WWTW
REVENUE						
Sales	90,499,772	48,773,856	9,441,969	2,952,207	26,969,271	2,362,468
Off takes from the mines	38,247,929	38,247,929	-	-	-	-
	128,747,700	87,021,785	9,441,969	2,952,207	26,969,271	2,362,468

COST OF SALES

Fixed	9,021,895	5,266,012	1,373,780	704,983	1,067,810	609,311
Fixed	874,331	334,487	202,219	80,845	233,930	22,849
Variable	3,391,668	2,394,601	269,313	153,405	487,218	87,131
Variable	44,916,073	29,082,555	8,801,956	264,113	6,767,449	-
Fixed	8,507,132	4,453,712	1,121,143	991,814	1,670,958	269,505
Variable	3,017,803	-	-	-	3,017,803	-
WSSA	521,787	310,782	88,064	16,427	99,115	7,399
WSSA	3,010,748	1,793,238	508,135	94,782	571,899	42,694
	73,261,437	43,635,387	12,364,609	2,306,371	13,916,181	1,038,890

GROSS PROFIT / (LOSS)

	55,486,263	43,386,399	(2,922,640)	645,836	13,053,090	1,323,578
	43.10%	49.86%	-30.95%	21.88%	48.40%	56.03%

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025



Consolidated

	Notes	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance	Budget	Actual	Variance
				%			%
Water sales - MI		1,627,174	2,786,707	71%	9,763,043	12,882,252	32%
Revenue							
Income	9	22,968,845	30,777,209	34%	137,813,067	158,762,793	15%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	10	3,595,914	3,592,692	0%	21,575,483	21,568,041	0%
Production overheads - variable	11	9,367,218	11,551,929	-23%	56,203,309	62,613,360	-11%
Total cost of sales		12,963,132	15,144,622	-17%	77,778,792	84,181,400	-8%
Gross margin		10,005,712	15,632,587	56%	60,034,275	74,581,392	24%
Income							
Gross margin		10,005,712	15,632,587	56%	60,034,275	74,581,392	24%
Other income & expenses	15	72,922	32,712	-55%	437,532	102,705	-77%
		10,078,634	15,665,299	55%	60,471,807	74,684,097	24%
Expenditure							
Other expenses	16	1,487,228	947,622	36%	10,915,323	6,894,893	37%
Other WSSA overheads	13	3,943,260	3,961,164	0%	23,659,560	38,826,582	-64%
		5,430,488	4,908,786	10%	34,574,883	45,721,475	-32%
Earnings before Interest, Depreciation & Amortisation (EBITDA)		4,648,146	10,756,513	131%	25,896,923	28,962,622	12%
Interest received	14	2,612,347	2,842,452	9%	15,674,084	18,040,437	15%
Depreciation	17	(2,923,598)	(2,348,412)	20%	(17,541,588)	(14,090,473)	20%
MIG Grant Funding Received	15	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
NET INCOME - before and after taxation		4,336,896	11,250,553	159%	24,029,420	32,912,585	37%
Income distributions		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
RETAINED INCOME - for the period		4,336,896	11,250,553	159%	24,029,420	32,912,585	37%
RETAINED INCOME - at beginning of year						1,690,207,444	
RETAINED INCOME - at end of period						1,723,120,030	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025



Boitekong

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		244,378	525,911	115%	1,466,271	1,887,524	29%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	1,694,618	3,646,877	115%	10,167,709	13,088,846	29%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	9	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	10	605,817	546,216	10%	3,634,905	3,243,358	11%
Production overheads - variable	11	1,886,315	2,497,183	-32%	11,317,891	11,568,452	-2%
		2,492,133	3,043,400	-22%	14,952,796	14,811,810	1%
Gross margin		(797,515)	603,478	-176%	(4,785,087)	(1,722,963)	-64%

Rustenburg

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		1,035,811	1,892,925	83%	6,214,864	8,816,630	42%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	7,182,726	13,126,299	83%	43,096,356	61,138,039	42%
Impala Sales - Off take	10	2,834,970	2,688,600	-5%	17,009,821	17,401,865	2%
Glencore Sales - Off take	10	149,371	-	-100%	896,227	-	-100%
RPM Sales - Off take	9	4,711,168	4,770,540	1%	28,267,010	28,305,204	0%
		14,878,236	20,585,439	38%	89,269,414	106,845,108	20%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	10	1,883,970	1,841,995	2%	11,303,822	11,204,082	1%
Production overheads - variable	11	5,303,490	7,071,067	-33%	31,820,940	38,548,222	-21%
		7,187,460	8,913,062	-24%	43,124,761	49,752,304	-15%
Gross margin		7,690,775	11,672,377	52%	46,144,653	57,092,804	24%

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025



Bospoort

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		324,303	331,556	2%	1,945,815	1,979,288	2%
Revenue							
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue	9	549,725	562,021	2%	3,298,351	3,355,091	2%
Water Sales	9	4,947,526	4,864,457	-2%	29,685,158	29,040,658	-2%
		5,497,252	5,426,478	-1%	32,983,509	32,395,749	-2%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0.0	-	-	0.0
Production overheads - fixed	10	511,695	604,435	-18%	3,070,169	3,577,132	-17%
Production overheads - variable	11	2,141,646	1,946,979	9%	12,849,877	12,219,449	5%
		2,653,341	2,551,414	4%	15,920,046	15,796,581	1%
Gross margin		2,843,911	2,875,064	1%	17,063,464	16,599,167	-3%

Kloof

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		22,682	36,315	60%	136,093	198,810	46%
Revenue							
Kloof Potable Water Sales	10	329,768	527,973	60%	1,978,610	2,890,441	46%
		329,768	527,973	60%	1,978,610	2,890,441	46%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	182,115	185,815	-2%	1,092,692	1,087,481	0%
Production overheads - variable	13	13,175	19,475	-48%	79,052	106,606	-35%
		195,291	205,290	-5%	1,171,744	1,194,087	-2%
Gross margin		134,478	322,683	140%	806,866	1,696,354	110%

Monakato and Lethabong and other

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Revenue							
Monakato and Lethabong Treatment Charge	10	568,971	590,441	4%	3,413,825	3,542,649	4%
		568,971	590,441	4%	3,413,825	3,542,649	4%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	412,316	414,231	0%	2,473,896	2,455,987	1%
Production overheads - variable	13	22,592	17,226	24%	135,549	170,631	-26%
Effluent Charges	16						
		434,908	431,456	1%	2,609,446	2,626,618	-1%
Gross margin		134,063	158,985	-19%	804,379	916,031	-14%

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST BALANCE SHEET FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025



	Notes	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
CAPITAL EMPLOYED			
<i>Statutory Funds</i>	1	1,000	1,000
<i>Distribution to Beneficiary</i>		(650,000)	(650,000)
<i>Reserves</i>		-	-
<i>Accumulated Funds</i>	2	1,714,236,864	1,723,120,030
<i>Long term Liabilities</i>	3	-	-
		1,713,587,864	1,722,471,030
EMPLOYMENT OF CAPITAL			
<i>Property, plant and equipment</i>			
Owned	4	974,391,585	974,391,585
		974,391,585	974,391,585
<i>Current assets</i>			
Trade & other receivables	5	264,548,843	264,548,843
Cash resources	6	501,553,812	510,436,978
Other debtors	7	120,242	120,242
		766,222,896	775,106,062
<i>Current liabilities</i>			
Trade & other payables	8	27,026,617	27,026,617
Current portion of borrowings	3	-	-
		27,026,617	27,026,617
<i>Net current assets</i>		739,196,279	748,079,445
		1,713,587,864	1,722,471,030

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025



	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
1 STATUTORY FUNDS		
Balance at beginning of year	1,000	1,000
Balance at end of period	1,000	1,000
2 ACCUMULATED FUNDS		
Balance at beginning of period	1,690,207,444	1,690,207,444
Net profit/(loss) for the period - Per Income statement	24,029,420	32,912,585
Transferred to non-distributable reserves		
Balance at end of period	1,714,236,864	1,723,120,030
3. LONG TERM LIABILITIES		
Finance lease liabilities		
Rustenburg Local Municipality	-	-
Closing Balance	-	-
4. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		
Infrastructure Assets	974,391,585	974,391,585
	974,391,585	974,391,585
5. TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES		
Total (refer to Admin report 1.1.1.2 for breakdown)	264,548,843	264,548,843
Debtors' ageing		
Current	36,761,863	36,761,863
30 days	30,820,708	30,820,708
60 days	20,234,715	20,234,715
90 days	176,731,557	176,731,557
	264,548,843	264,548,843

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025



6. CASH RESOURCES

Distribution Reserve Account

Opening Balance	506,543,502	27,693,035
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement	(4,989,690)	(12,399,047)
Interest		
Payments		

Balance at end of period

501,553,812 15,293,988

Distribution Call Account

Balance at beginning of period		497,471,360
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement		(2,328,370)
Payments		

Balance at end of period

- 495,142,990

-	-
501,553,812	510,436,978

	<u>Effective Rate %</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Distribution Reserve Account	6.00%	15,293,988
Distribution Call Account	7.10%	495,142,990
		<u>510,436,978</u>

7. OTHER DEBTORS

Prepaid expense	120,242	120,242
	120,242	120,242

8. TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES

Trade creditors	24,926,271	24,926,271
SARS - VAT	2,100,347	2,100,347
Balance at end of period	27,026,617	27,026,617

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
 NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Fixed Assets
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025



4

4.1 As at December 2025

OWNED ASSETS		
Property, plant & equipment	Capital projects	Total
Cost	1,198,361,774	90,005,353
Accumulated depreciation	(313,975,541)	-
Carrying amount	884,386,232	90,005,353

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025



			CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
			Budget	Actual	Variance			
					%	Budget	Actual	Variance
					%			%
Water Treatment - MI								
	Boitekong		244,378	525,911	115%	1,466,271	1,887,524	29%
	Rustenburg		1,035,811	1,892,925	83%	6,214,864	8,816,630	42%
	Impala		348,405	330,417	-5%	2,090,429	2,138,609	2%
	Rustenburg Platinum Mines		555,956	562,962	1%	3,335,734	3,340,241	0%
	Glencore		15,556	0	-100%	93,338	0	-100%
	Bospoort Potable Water		340,300	334,587	-2%	2,041,803	1,997,473	-2%
	Bospoort Pipeline		324,303	331,556	2%	1,945,815	1,979,288	2%
	Kloof Potable Water		22,682	36,315	60%	136,093	198,810	46%
			2,887,391	4,014,672	39%	37,238,855	20,358,576	-45%
9. INCOME								
9.1	Boitekong - Sewage Treatment Charge		1,694,618	3,646,877	115%	10,167,709	13,088,846	29%
9.2	Rustenburg - Sewage Treatment Charge		7,182,726	13,126,299	83%	43,096,356	61,138,039	42%
9.3	Impala Off Take		2,834,970	2,688,600	-5%	17,009,821	17,401,865	2%
9.4	RPM - Off Take		4,711,168	4,770,540	1%	28,267,010	28,305,204	0%
9.5	Glencore - Off Take		149,371	-	-100%	896,227	-	-100%
9.6	RLM Off Take		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
9.7	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
9.8	Bospoort Potable Water		4,947,526	4,864,457	-2%	29,685,158	29,040,658	-2%
9.9	Bospoort Pipeline		549,725	562,021	2%	3,298,351	3,355,091	2%
9.1	Kloof		329,768	527,973	60%	1,978,610	2,890,441	46%
9.11	Monakato and Lethabong		568,971	590,441	4%	3,413,825	3,542,649	4%
			22,968,845	30,777,209	34%	137,813,067	158,762,793	15%
11. PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - FIXED								
11.1	Boitekong - Routine maintenance		56,634	40,444	29%	339,803	242,663	29%
	- Labour		280,469	224,290	20%	1,682,817	1,345,432	20%
	- Overheads		268,714	281,483	-5%	1,612,285	1,655,262	-3%
			605,817	546,216	10%	3,634,905	3,243,358	11%
11.2	Rustenburg - Routine maintenance		75,740	66,897	12%	454,442	401,385	12%
	- Labour		908,926	890,987	2%	5,453,556	5,344,699	2%
	- Overheads		899,304	884,111	2%	5,395,824	5,457,998	-1%
			1,883,970	1,841,995	2%	11,303,822	11,204,082	1%
11.3	Bospoort - Routine maintenance		53,927	46,786	13%	323,565	280,716	13%
	- Labour		348,716	334,282	4%	2,092,296	2,005,240	4%
	- Overheads		109,051	223,367	-105%	654,308	1,291,177	-97%
			511,695	604,435	-18%	3,070,169	3,577,132	-17%
11.4	Kloof - Routine maintenance		5,241	4,570	13%	31,447	27,419	13%
	- Labour		54,151	53,916	0%	324,905	323,421	0%
	- Overheads		122,723	127,330	-4%	736,340	736,641	0%
			182,115	185,815	-2%	1,092,692	1,087,481	0%
11.5	Monakato and Lethabong - Routine maintenance		18,261	16,169	11%	109,565	97,014	11%
	- Labour		250,709	251,255	0%	1,504,256	1,507,183	0%
	- Overheads		143,346	146,807	-2%	860,076	851,790	1%
			412,316	414,231	0%	2,473,896	2,455,987	1%
			3,595,914	3,592,692	0%	21,575,483	21,568,041	0%

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025



12. PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - VARIABLE

- 12.1 Boitekong
 - 12.1.1 Variable : Electrical
 - 12.1.2 Variable : Chemicals
- 12.2 Rustenburg
 - 12.2.1 Variable : Electrical
 - 12.2.2 Variable : Chemicals
 - 12.2.3 Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline
- 12.3 Bospoort
 - 12.3.1 Variable : Electrical
 - 12.3.2 Variable : Chemicals
 - 12.3.3 Raw Water Cost
- 12.4 Kloof
 - 12.4.1 Variable : Chemicals & Electrical
- 12.5 Monakato and Lethabong
 - 12.5.1 Variable : Chemicals & Electrical

CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
1,886,315	2,392,685	-32%	11,317,891	11,194,640	-2%
	104,499			373,811	
1,886,315	2,497,183	-32%	11,317,891	11,568,452	-2%
5,303,490	6,442,120	-33%	31,820,940	35,524,675	-21%
	628,947			3,023,548	
-		0%	-		0%
5,303,490	7,071,067	-33%	31,820,940	38,548,222	-21%
1,592,897	1,300,255	12%	9,557,381	8,067,704	9%
	97,975			585,193	
548,749	548,749	0%	3,292,496	3,566,552	-8%
2,141,646	1,946,979	9%	12,849,877	12,219,449	5%
13,175	19,475	-48%	79,052	106,606	-35%
13,175	19,475	-48%	79,052	106,606	-35%
22,592	17,226	24%	135,549	170,631	-26%
22,592	17,226	24%	135,549	170,631	-26%
9,367,218	11,551,929	-23%	56,203,309	62,613,360	-11%
-	104,354		-	626,141	
3,224,346	3,254,660	-2%	19,346,075	34,587,543	-352%
718,914	602,150		4,313,485	3,612,898	
3,943,260	3,961,164	0%	23,659,560	38,826,582	-64%
2,612,347	2,842,452	9%	15,674,084	18,040,437	15%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
1,000	1,000	0%	6,000	6,000	0%
141,092	158,562	12%	846,550	915,678	8%
(115,003)	(126,850)	-10%	(690,018)	(818,974)	-19%
458,333	-	-100%	2,750,000	-	-100%
(412,500)	-	100%	(2,475,000)	-	100%
72,922	32,712	-55%	437,532	102,705	-77%
-	250,077	#DIV/0!	1,991,954	2,050,722	-3%
41,667	-	100%	250,000	-	100%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
145,689	120,242	17%	874,133	721,451	17%
81,056	1,633	98%	486,334	135,883	72%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
501,717	310,454	38%	3,010,304	2,162,473	28%
451,278	245,387	46%	2,707,668	1,551,754	43%
208,333	-	100%	1,250,000	-	100%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
663	1,469	-122%	3,975	5,670	-43%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
2,638	-	100%	15,825	-	100%
25,000	18,360	27%	150,000	258,216	-72%
1,583	-	100%	9,495	-	100%
21,100	-	100%	126,600	-	100%
-	-	0%	-	-	-100%
4,396	-	100%	26,375	-	100%
2,110	-	100%	12,660	-	100%
1,487,228	947,622	36%	10,915,323	6,894,893	37%
2,923,598	2,348,412	20%	17,541,588	14,090,473	20%
2,923,598	2,348,412	20%	17,541,588	14,090,473	20%

17. DEPRECIATION

- 17..1 All Plants

ITEM 102 PAGE 190

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Operator Cost - Bokamoso																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
--------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

[illegible][illegible]